Please note that this calendar was compiled 1898-1907, and therefore only makes reference to records dating from the 19th century or earlier.

Please note that vol. 34 includes several **papers of Joyce Frankland** (*née* Trappes; *other married name* Saxey), educational benefactor – see below under 'Records relating to benefactors and benefactions'.

Vol. 34	Records relating to students admitted and fees	
Admissions		
Admissions 1	Receipts from Vice Chancellor for matriculation fees	1619-1633
	From the Vice-Chancellor to The Principal & 2 or 3 other	
	officers of BNC	
	A) 1619 "admission" money (for Baronet's son 26s 8d, Knight's	
	son 20s, Gentlemen bearing arms 20s, Generosi 5s, Plebei 2s	
	6d) Total £67.6.8 paid 17 Dec £67.11.8d to the university	
	chest. 1624 another series £10.17.6 (2 sides of sheet)	
	B) Michaelmas 1624 to Michaelmas 1626 total £20.13.0	
	C) Michaelmas 1626 to 1627 Total £14.0.0	
	D) Michaelmas 1627 to Michaelmas 1628 Total £7.5.0	
	E) Michaelmas 1628 to Michaelmas 1629 Total £7.0.0	
	F) Michaelmas 1629 to Michaelmas 1630 Total £8.12.6	
	G) Michaelmas 1630 to Michaelmas 1631 Total £12.13.4	
	H) Michaelmas 1631 to Michaelmas 1632 Total £13.17.6	
	I) Michaelmas 1632 to Michaelmas 1633 Total £4.15.0	
	K) Michaelmas 1633 to Michaelmas 1634 Total £9.2.6	
	some names are marked 'not come' others 'paid at St Alban's	
	Hall &c.'	
	Also: 1624 contributions to the University Schools, by the	
	Principal Fellows and Scholars £25	
	Parchment	
Admissions 2	List of admissions	1777
	A list of students admitted and the amount of caution money	
Admissions 3	Students admission	1789
	i) testimonial as to birth, conduct &c. of Charles Panton	
	Myddleton	
	ii) of James Cawley of Dallan	
	iii) of Robert Forrest (1790)	

Volume 34: College

Vol. 34 Annuity	Records relating to annuity	
Annuity 1	Receipts Given by Elizabeth Bourne to Isaac Honywood Esquire A receipt for 20s half a year's annuity left to her by Mrs Ann Walker, deceased, 3 Nov 1675 A similar on on 24 May 1676 A public notice that the rumour that E.B. is not the widow of Mr Bourne is unfounded and that the annuity has always been punctually paid her; at Speldhurst, near the wells called Tunbridge Wells Signed by 12 inhabitants	3 Nov 1675-24 May 1676

Vol. 34 Attorney	Records relating to attorney	
Attorney 1	Letter of attorney The Principal of Brasenose College Thomas Blanchard Principal of the King's Hall &c. and the scholars of the same appoint George Cooke of Glympton Co. Oxon to be their attorney to manage their legal business in Oxfordshire Seal and double-slip gone Parchment 11" x 4 1/2"	23 Apr 1569
Attorney 2	Letter? Principal &c. to David Sherbroke appointing him recevier for Lanes ? Part of College seal	28 May 1562

Vol. 34	Records relating to benefactors and benefactions	
Benefactors		
Benefactors 1	Table of the benefactors	c.1750
	containing the names, counties and status of the Founders	
	and Benefactors and the days on which they are to be	
	commemorated	
Benefactors 2	Royal Charter	9 Sep 1538
	Henry VIII to Sir Robert Cheyne	
	In an inquisition held in Smarden in Kent, it was discovered	
	that a monastery of the order of St Benedict, commonly called	
	The Priory of Davyngton was destitute of inhabitants, except	
	of 1 Lister and 1 novice & that there still held a church and	
	churchyard, 140a, marsh, grazing for sheep &c rent 67s 10d	
	beside rent of 15 hens, 2 cocks, 12q: 56 wheat in Davyngton,	
	Fishborne, Feuersham, Over Preston, Newnham, Island of	
	Harteia, Esleng Monketon, Burdevile, Mynster in the Isle of	
	Scapeia, Harball downe, norton, Ludenham, Sythyngborne,	
	Candewich Fennett, ash near Candwich, Selling, Lynsted,	
	Stansted and Ospring in same county. Also of the Rectory of	
	Davyngton and Stanger and the advowson of newenham & of	
	Brodfelde, with two-thirds of the advowson of monkton, also	

	that John Aucker held the parish Ch: of Ottryngden and one- third of monketon &c. The King for the sum of £688.12.6 paid	
	to him by Sir Robert Cheyne gave and sold to him the entire	
	site &c. Also the priory of St Sexburge in the Isle of Sheppey,	
	the Rectory of Estchurch I of Sheppy, the vicarage there, the	
	monastery of Boxley, with all their belongings in Upberry-	
	minster and Estchurche, all their buildings lands marches,	
	copses &c tithes &c wards and escheats; all the woods etc: as	
	freely as they were held by three monasteries & all	
	possessions looking to the domain & manor of Upbery to the	
	clear annual val: of £30.13.3 1/2d, Mynster to the value of	
	£20, Estchester with its belongings £13.6.8 to be held of the	
	King in capite as the fortieth part of a military fee, for ever to	
	the same Thos: Cheyne his heirs &c. Paying to the King for	
	Upberry &c <as rent=""> 61s 4d, for Mynster 26s.8d, for the</as>	
	Rectory and Vicarage of Estchurch 26s 8d, into our Court of	
	augmentation - in two moieties.	
	Since Edw. III on 9 Nov 49 of his reign gave to Galfrid	
	newenton a messuage called Le Crostes and 32s 7 1/4d rent	
	and also rent of 2 cocks, and 32 hens and 284 eggs in the	
	parish of Estchurch in the Isle of Sheppey, to pay a rent of 40s	
	to the custos of the manor of Gore. These also are appointed	
	to Sir Robert at a rent of £10.16 per annum. There follows a	
	gurantee of all the possessions, rents, advowsons &c.	
	Seal: Royal seal, nearly a third lost, has at one time been sewn	
	together with string 5 3/4 diam.	
	The Charter bears the monogram of the King - it has been	
	much neglected	
i i		
Domofostore 2	Parchment 34 1/2" x 20"	27 May 1629
Benefactors 3	Benefaction	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D.	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to find a scholar apt and fit to read a Hebrew Lecture in the	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to find a scholar apt and fit to read a Hebrew Lecture in the Chapel open and publicly twice a week during term and once	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to find a scholar apt and fit to read a Hebrew Lecture in the Chapel open and publicly twice a week during term and once a week in the vacation. The Lecturer to be chosen by the Prin:	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to find a scholar apt and fit to read a Hebrew Lecture in the Chapel open and publicly twice a week during term and once	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to find a scholar apt and fit to read a Hebrew Lecture in the Chapel open and publicly twice a week during term and once a week in the vacation. The Lecturer to be chosen by the Prin: and six seniors or the greater part of them, annually when the	27 May 1628
Benefactors 3	Benefaction Samuel Radclif D.D. Pr: of the King's Hall and College of Brazennose and the scholars of same to John Barneston D.D. once Fellow of Brasennose & canon of Salisbury As the ancestors of the Principal and Scholars had received from J. B. the sum of £100, 9 James I, and entrusted it to John Barneston under the condition that the rent of £6.13.4 of the White Hart in the Strand in the occupation of Danson should be increased to £13.6.8. This sum so increased has from that time been devoted to the use of a Hebrew Lecture as is more plainly set forth below. Now the Principal & Scholars with the said John Barneston have agreed, as had been arranged, to find a scholar apt and fit to read a Hebrew Lecture in the Chapel open and publicly twice a week during term and once a week in the vacation. The Lecturer to be chosen by the Prin: and six seniors or the greater part of them, annually when the lectures are elected. Salary to be £6 payable quarterly. The	27 May 1628

	Parchment, 21" x 7"	
Benefactors 4	Decree of court of rolls	25 May 1734
	Suit between King's Coll: Cambridge, Magd: Coll: Cambridge,	
	Brasennose College, Oriel College and Queens Coll: Oxford, Sir	
	Orlando Bridgman	
	Decreed that the Estate of Sir O. B. is to be sold to the best	
	purchaser, the Executors to get in all debts and bills. The	
	several parties concerned to draw up a scheme for disposing	
	of the money. The estate reported as £4945.13.1 which is not	
	enough to satisfy the Legatees named in the will. King's Coll:	
	has obtained, by mutual agreement £500 and B.N.C. £500 and	
	promised to relinguish all other claims if they had not to pay	
	costs. The several schemes are rehearsed, the estate really	
	only £3160.3.1 which is to be paid into the Bank. His stock was	
	£2832.10.3 and cash £56.18 in the Bank beside an estate at	
	Suddington	
	Order: King's College to have the £500 and £109, odd, more,	
	their costs and resign their claim. B.N.C. to have £500, £36	
	more, roughly, their costs, and resign their claim.	
	The interest to go to a panegyruck by one of the Fellows, the	
	1st on Education in general, the others on the arts and	
	sciences taught in the University	
	Magdalene Coll: to have £20, Oriel £25, costs &c. Queen's	
	College to have the value of the Suddington Estate which is to	
	be sold and six exhibitions created, called Bridgemans	
	Scholars, one of whom is annually to pronounge a panegyric	
	&c.	
	The sheets read alternately down & up the pages	
	Paper	
Benefactors 5	Copy of report of the Master in Chancery	Jan 1742
	John Chesshyre, by a friend plantiff	
	Anne Cheshyre and Randal Wilbraham Exors of Sir John	
	Cheshyre	
	Has calculated the interest on the legacy of £500. Decree that	
	the £500 be placed in the South Sea Annuities until used for	
	purchase money for the benefit of a scholarship in B.N.C. That	
	the interest be added to the capital, till a scholar of the name	
	and kin be fixed upon	
	That John Cheshyre and his heirs male shall present to the	
	scholarship	
	That when the scholarship is vacant from any cause, the	
	Principal shall have £3 per annum and the 20 Fellows the	
	residue equally divided. Another scheme alluded to is put	
	forward for the consideration of all parties.	
	Paper	
Benefactors 6	Copy of report by Master in Chancery	14 Jan 1742
	John Cheshyre, an infant, by his next friend, plantiff	
	Anne Cheshyre & Randal Wilbraham, Exors of Sir John	
	Cheshyre	
	-	1

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Richard Forster, clerk, of St Mary Whitechapel, has been fellow of B.N.C for 11 years - there are 20 Fellowships, income generally not £25 a year but the six seniors, by College Statute are privileged and have £80 or £90. On the Commemoration days of Benefactors there is no festival of eating and drinking, but the names of Benefactors are mentioned and inscribed in the Chapel prayers, and the money is distributed among those only who are present. There is no building now going on in the College to which Sir John Cheshyre's benefaction could be applied. Paper	
Benefactors 7	Copy of first proposals about benefaction	1742
	John Cheshyre, an infant, by his next friend, plantiff Anne Cheshyre & Randal Wilbraham, Exors of Sir John Cheshyre The plantiffs' proposals re. £500 left to B.N.C. by Sir John Cheshyre, shall be for the benefit of the College as approved by Lady Cheshyre by John Cheshyre now at school in Oxford and Dr. Shippen the Principal i) The £500 to remain in hands of Trustees till invested ii) That the interest accruing be added to the principal & made part of it iii) That Sir John Cheshyre, an infant, and his heirs male shall always present iv) When the scholarship is vacant £3 intered to go to the Principal, and the remainder to be equally divided among the Fellows J. Cheshyre thinks the above were his father's intentions aim and design Paper	
Benefactors 8	Copy of revised proposals about benefaction	1742
	John Cheshyre, an infant, by his next friend, plantiff Anne Cheshyre & Randal Wilbraham, Exors of Sir John Cheshyre i) stands as in last, 3, adds "for the benefit of a scholarship" ii and iii) to the same effect as in last iv) same as in 3 Thomas Cheshyre thinks the above were the testator's design, meaning, and the pious uses he intended	
Benefactors 9	Letters about Cheshyre benefaction A) a letter from G. J. Guidott enclosing the master's report, Inner Temple, 17 June 1742 B) from same stating why the case was deferred till the next term, 19 Oct 1742 C) a third enclosing the two proposed schemes and noting the difference between them. In the second revised scheme, the interest already due is to be added to the capital In the first, to go to the scholar first elected Paper	1742

Benefactors	Bursar money	1698
10	Grant of a benefaction of £7.18.8d from the Skinners	
	Company being the gift of Mr Henry Fisher for a Tutor - no	
	pound tax deducted	
Benefactors	Composition about scholars	6 Feb 1586
11	Joyce Frankland's papers	
	Tripartite indented	
	Between i) Joyce Frankland of London, widow, daughter of	
	Robert Trappes, Goldsmith; & Leven Buskyn of Oldham, Kent,	
	ii) The Principal & Scholars of Brasennose, iii) Giles Trappes	
	and Roberte Robynson	
	J. F. married Henry Saxi & had one son, Wm., now dead, in lieu	
	of him, the beloved son, she has resolved to raise to herself in	
	virtue and learning many children. She agrees with the College	
	that she will soon levy a fine of one messuage, called the Red	
	Lyon and of two other tenements adjoining in Kensington	
	Middlesex now in tenure of Wm. Pearson at a rent of £7 and	
	of all her tenements there. Of one yearly rent of £40 from the	
	manor of Oldham near Hadley, Suffolk, and from all the	
	manor. There also on the lands of Philip Tyley of Shelley Hall,	
	of which rent she is seised in her demesne. She will also levy a	
	fine to Gyles and Robert of all the marsh ground called	
	Weston in Ivechurch St Martin and New Romney, co. Kent,	
	rent £20. This £60 to be devoted to the uses expressed -viz	
	only of the Principal and Schollers of B.N.C. After the death of	
	J. F. the said rent & issues and profit from the above lands &c.	
	shall be for ever weekly paid and defrayed unto the Princ: (as the benevolence and encrease of J. F. alias Saxi and of Wm.	
	Saxi the son of J.F.) the sum of 2s, or to the vice princ: in his	
	absence for the increase and amendment of his commons. If	
	both are absent, then to the scholars for the same purpose	
	who are in residence. Further that there be given assistance to	
	Fellows of the Coll: absent or resident. The total sum	
	bequeathed is £67. There remains then £22s8d not arranged	
	for, this to go to the whole company of the College resident.	
	The College engage to attend to the fines on the Estates, but	
	Joyce in her lifetime shall make leases and so on. The name	
	Trappes to be preferred in leases. Sealing Clause.	
	Signed and sealed Gyles Trappes (a bittern) The Coll: seal	
	Rob. Robinson, old gem, a sacrifice	
	On dorse a list of 10 witnesses to the College sealing, a list of	
	12 witnesses to Trappe's and Robinson's. These last begin with	
	Alexander Nowell - date 1578 after one of them	
	Seals: three, 2 round and massive, the 3rd vesica shape	
	College of Brasennose, i a sacrifice, ii a bittern	
	Parchment, 27" x 21"	
	Head line very interesting	
Benefactors	Composition about scholarships	6 Feb 1586
12	Joyce Frankland's papers	

	Between i) Joyce Frankland of London, widow, daughter of	
	Robert Trappes, Goldsmith; & Leven Buskyn of Oldham, Kent,	
	ii) The Principal & Scholars of Brasennose, iii) Giles Trappes	
	and Roberte Robynson	
	A duplicate of A2.3 (Benefactors 11) but gives the Frankland	
	arms in the initial, quarterly 1 & 4 arrow-heads, 2 & 3 a	
	chevron between 3 small crosses patee	
	Signed by i) Joyce Frankland, ii) Leven Buskin, iii) Gyles Trappe,	
	iv) Robarte Robinson	
	Proved before W. Lewyn at the Deanery of St. Paul's, same	
	date	
	Seals: i) Frankland, ii) chevron between 3, iii) a bittern, iv)	
	classical, a sacrifice	
	Parchment 27" x 20"	
Benefactors	Portion of a will	c.1590
13	Joyce Frankland's papers	
	The 43rd page of a will, of which Dean Nowell is to be Exor: -	
	Joyce Frankland's	
	Has a slit at middle, top, not 2 holes	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Account of expenditure	10 May 1594
14		10 1010 1334
14	The account of Thomas Legg. LL.D. surviving executor of the	
	will of J.F. made and given up to the College of Brasennose in	
	Oxford, 10 May as above. Examples:	
	Dr.	
	The Goods as by inventory £3574"9"2	
	Debt of Mr Grimes - much recovered 944	
	Do: of Rog: allambridg 30	
	Summa is 4548"9"2	
	Cr.	
	By Expenses of dresses for funeral 175"4 -	
	Church dues and grave 2"5"8	
	Charities on day of burial 2	
	Hire of 8 garnishes of vessell, same day - 10.5	
	To the apothercary, things belonging to his science 5	
	To Walter Sheke for water by his skore 10.8	
	a servant's wages, 1 year 1"13.4	
	To 6 singing men at the burial - 8 -	
	To the Exors and praysers at the Rye <house> 1"13.3</house>	
	To Baker the Virginall maker 1/4 years tuning 1.3	
	Several legacies, as	
	To Dean Nowell 6.13.4	
	To Ludgate Prison House 1	
	To prisons at Newgate, Kings Bench, Bedlam, the Poultry, The	
	Counter in Wood St. Ea £1 £6	
	To Emmanuel College Cambridge 440	
	Copying will 4 tymes ea 15 large sheets of paper 2"13.4	
	For the purchasing of certain lands to the use of Lyncolne Coll:	
L		1

	66	
	66	
	For purchasing £70 a year for Gonville & Caius Coll. 1540	
	5 curtains of mocka-doe given to man servant 1	
	Item no 230 & on.	
	a Basin of silver parcel gilt 51oz at 5/1/2 for BNC 13"6 4 1/2	
	a nest of goblets under a cover 73oz for BNC 18.16.1	
	Two salts 45oz for BNC 12.16.1	
	Three bowls 53oz 13.9.4	
	Eleven silver spoons with knoppes 33oz for BNC 5.17.6	
	Stately salt all gilt 35 oz, to Gonv & Kayes Coll. Camb 9"6 8	
	7 other items to same	
	Jewels and Rings p.244 to p.254	
	Lawsuits for debts, lost 35"12.2	
	Paid to Mr Singleton for the use of BNC 100.0.0	
	Debts not yet recovd. 507"2.0	
	Jewelry pp.277-9	
	Grimes-ditch's bonds yet to be paid 550	
	Several ladies debts yet unpaid	
	Received by Thomas Singleton, Fellow and Bowser, of Thos	
	Legg £100	
	Bonds for 440	
	a Flower with 8 jewels	
	a pair of touchhooks with 1 pearl, 1 bittern's claw & Dragon's	
	head	
	2 rings of gould	
	a bag of linen sealed up left in pawn for £5	
	From a Mr Smallman 2"10.0	
	Thomas Legg and Thomas Singleton sign each page	
	Pages are 12" x 8"	
	Paper, 38 pages and 40 more unused	
Benefactors	Copy of inventory	10 May 1594
15	To be compared with no. 2 (see Benefactors 14), it is	
	unsigned. Inventory is priced at 3574"9"2. Expenses, gifts &c.	
	A few items not carried out	
	Totals on pp are £179.9.8, £12.7.0, £35.7.11, £13.14.10,	
	£5.1.8, £5.8.10, £9.1.1, £7.1.0, £17.16.10, £17.6.4, £15.12.0,	
	£10.7.9	
	fol. 7: £4.19.3, £10.19.6, £17.4.1, £35, £614, £11.18.10,	
	£492.17.9, £41.15.3, £1610.0.8, £60.17.5 1/2, £99.19.7,	
	f76.10.09	
	fol. 13: £25.16.0, £66.4.2, £627.8.10, £819.3.0	
	<pre><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><ful><l< th=""><th></th></l<></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></ful></pre>	
	f7.11.8, Total £10192"4"11 1/2(?)	
	This is about £6.600 more than in no. 2 at Rye	
	Cover is a sheet taken from an illuminated service book,	
	antiphonary or similar	

Benefactors	Report of Executors	18 May 1504
	•	18 May 1594
16	Thomas Legge, surviving Exor of Dame Joyce Frankland to Rd:	
	Harris the Principal and the Sch: of the Coll as Governors of	
	Middleton School	
	T.L. Exor. of the will of J.F. of the Rye, Stanstead Abbott, Herts,	
	reports the will desired the Exors: to collect her debts, sell her	
	goods (the personal property had been much undervalued)	
	and the results to be spent by the College in purchasing good	
	landed property, not houses, for the College. This will was	
	duly proved, T.L. has made over to the Coll: all these	
	possessions, books and accounts. This is a formal transfer of	
	them to the Principal's use, he is by it empowered to take up	
	all the accounts and credits of J.F. and to enforce payment in	
	courts, as T.L's successor. T.L. and heirs to be no longer	
	answerable. The Principal of the College to be Exor. of T.L. The	
	College has accepted her accounts as rendered 10 May 1594,	
	and are to sell her goods and chattels to the best advantage	
	and purchase good and indefeasible estate for Coll: use. The	
	resulting income to be spent as Dean Nowell of St Paul's shall	
	direct.	
	Seal: cross fleurie	
	Two: 27" x 24" and 16 1/2" x 10 1/2"	
Benefactors	Grand of lands	29 Mar 1396
17	Marion once wife of Henry Wrotham of Bury St. Edmunds and	
	3 others to Galfrid Brusselee rector of the Church of Farnham	
	St. Martin	
	M.W., John Cukyston and Vy. Wryghts, executors of the will of	
	Henry W. grant their lands and tenements left them by Henry	
	Wrotham. Sealing clause, Monday after Palm Sunday.	
	Witnesses: Thomas Rene, John Clene, William de Bury, Robt	
	Baxster, Robert Blake, and others.	
	Seals: three seals i., ii. broken off, iii. h	
Donofostore	Parchment, 11 1/2" x 3"	10 Mar 1401
Benefactors	Grant of a grove	10 Mar 1491
18	Edmund Cheseman and Humfrey Wellesborn, Gentilmen to	
	Thomas Hawkyns and others	
	By E.C. and another to T.H. and alice his wife, to Clement	
	Colyn clerk, & to Richard Colyn, a grove with appurtenances,	
	lying in Istylworth (Isleworth) Co Middlesex, viz that between	
	the land late of John Goodluk on the east and of Thom. Luyt	
	on the west, gives abuttals - warranty. Robert James	
	appointed attorney by the grantors.	
	Seals: 2 seals i. indistinct, ii. IHC in crown of thorns	
	Parchment, 14" x 7"	
Benefactors	Plea at Westminster	Trinity Term 1501
19	Sir Thomas ffynnes and others versus George nevyle of	
	Burgevenny	
	Sir Thomas Fynes, Thomas Frowyk, John Boteler, Edward	
	Ferrers, Thomas Marowe, John Kyston & John Rotes laid claim	

Benefactors	against G.N., knight, to the manor of nottebourne Co Sussex with its appurtenances, 2 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40a meadow, 100 a. of pasture, 40 a. of underwood and 40 s. rent as part of T.Fs inheritance. The Court decided in favour of the plaintiffs. Begins Mrs Trappe's box Parchement, 21 1/2" x 8" Receipt	12 Jun 1507
20	by Chrr. Myddleton to William Franklyn Received 12 June, by me Christopher Myddleton the summ of £30 I saye thirtye pound by the hand of Mr William Franklyn the which money was sent unto me from my syster Isabell Myddleton for the discharge of a certain dett she dothe owe to Mr Doctor Heathe by me Chrystofor Myddleton Paper	12 Jun 1307
Benefactors 21	Acquittance Elizabeth Hawkins to Rob. Trappe E.H. of London wife and Exor. of Richard Hawkyns late citizen and clothworker of London quit claims all accounts against Robert Trappe, citizen and Goldsmith and his wife, on the part of her co-executors Seal Parchment, 11" x 3 1/2"	2 Jan 1528
Benefactors 22	Acknowledgement of debt & promise to pay by Milys Paslow, draper of London to Robert Trapes, goldsmith of London M.P. owes to R.T. 50 shillings which he binds himself to pay at Michaelmas 1530 per me Mylys Paslow Seal: a female head with fillet Paper	1529
Benefactors 23	Decree of Court "There came here Robert Trapps by his attorney John ffoster and sought hearing in an information about the aforesaidwhich being heard and understood, he complains that he, under colour of the premises in the said information, would be much annoyed and disquieted and that not at all justly &c. An action of trespass - damages £3. On back 'my lord Bach' Et de hoe idem robtus Trapps ponit se super priam (?prusam a fine)	undated
Benefactors 24	Question of Title Duke of Suffolk and Robert Trappes i. The Duke of Suffolke (v. middle of 25.104) by indenture of Bargayne not enrolled, solde to Roberte Trappes the land in Yardley in the County of Worcester &c., by force whereof the same R entered and tooke the profits 2 yeares without further right &c.	undated (c.1530)

25by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
querrentes" - there are replies in another hand to the effect that it may be found that Mr T. kepte courte in that tyme "it is thought there are wordes of grant but not certeynlye remembred" Paper1 Apr 1531Benefactors 24xAcquittance "I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covennats conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532Benefactors 25Sale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors 26BondSala to the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, dre und Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, dre und Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, dre und Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538 <th></th> <th>•</th> <th></th>		•	
that it may be found that Mr T. kepte courte in that tyme - "it is thought there are wordes of grant but not certeynlye remembred" PaperBenefactors Z4xAcquittance "I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of five hundredth pounds due to me the seld John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young1 Apr 1531Benefactors Z5Sale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: Broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors Z6Bond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William frankland, clitzen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538Benefactors Z7Bond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys <br< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></br<>			
is thought there are wordes of grant but not certeynlye remembred"is thought there are wordes of grant but not certeynlye remembred"PaperPaperBenefactorsAcquittance "I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfacon, and payment of five hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern for thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern for thomas Gedge per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"12 Feb 1532BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinen Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accums to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		quetrentes" - there are replies in another hand to the effect	
remembred" Paper1BenefactorsAcquittance "I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern Cort for 26 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v. 25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mecrer of London do we und Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all		that it may be found that Mr T. kepte courte in that tyme - "it	
remembred" Paper1BenefactorsAcquittance "I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern Cort for 26 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v. 25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mecrer of London do we und Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all		is thought there are wordes of grant but not certeynlye	
PaperBenefactorsAcquitance1 Apr 153124x"I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of five hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532Z5by Philip fiyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip fiyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: bohker away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors DareBond To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: boker To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: Lok Aboert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of of thiner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and coldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quet to killiam Gyffard citizen and accounts to Robert Trappys (itzen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Benefactors Acquittance 1 Apr 1531 24x "I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Johan Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young 12 Feb 1532 Benefactors Sale of annuity 12 Feb 1532 25 by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4" 8 Jan 1537 26 Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: broken Use Seal: broken Walkingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and mercer of London do we unto this Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Golvell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Golvell of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. 2 Nov 1538 77 Thomas Colvell & Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Golvell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do we unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of			
24x"I John Conyngesby have resseved the day of these presents of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern det for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity of fee of 405 granuted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors Z6Bond8 Jan 153726Stoken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538Benefactors Z7Bond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of this net remple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors Z8Acquittance Robert Trappes, citizen & goldsmith of London du themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538	Bonofactors	•	1 Apr 1521
of Robert Trappe of London Goldsmyth one hundredth marks of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532Benefactors 25Sale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x \$ 1/4"8 Jan 153726Bond Trashkad, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 153827Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaster of st. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 153828Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London guit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			1 Api 1551
of lewfull money of England in full contentacon, satisfaccon, and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern for to f£6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond ros scure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: LE, and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond duplicate To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: LE, and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538BenefactorsBond duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquitance R. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit Leins for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	24X		
and payment of fyve hundredth pounds due to me the seid John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532Benefactors Z5Sale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors 26Bond Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate Thomas Colwell of thiner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of boxet Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London do we unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London do we unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London do we unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London gens and the marken sell to solitings to be repayed into him on this side the feast of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London guit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of Lond			
John by reason of covenants conteyned in Eteyne indentures made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: LE. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaster of S1. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
made" between &c. per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graundet to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London do we unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
per me Joham Conyngesby Seal: a pelican over young12 Feb 1532BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"13 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: J.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond to secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: J.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 153827Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London do we unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Seal: a pelican over youngBenefactorsSale of annuity12 Feb 153225by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"12 Feb 1532BenefactorsBond Trankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538BenefactorsBond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to Willings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		made" between &c.	
BenefactorsSale of annuity by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"12 Feb 1532BenefactorsBond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1538BenefactorsBond in duplicate To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of thins Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard Citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		per me Joham Conyngesby	
25by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8BenefactorsBond8 Jan 153726Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		Seal: a pelican over young	
Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8Benefactors 26Bond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Syffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	Benefactors	Sale of annuity	12 Feb 1532
him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8Benefactors 26Bond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8Jan 1537Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of S0 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of S0 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of S1. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	25	by Philip ffyndern to Thomas Gedge	
him an annuity or fee of 40s graunted to P.F. under the seal of the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seal of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8Benefactors 26Bond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8Jan 1537Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of S0 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of S0 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of S1. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		Philip ffyndern Gent for £6 paid him by Thomas Gedge, sells	
the late surrendered monastery of nuneton and exemplified under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors 26Bond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Syffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
under the seall of the Court of augmentacyons (v.25.89) per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8BenefactorsBond8 Jan 153726Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate2 Nov 153827Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of st. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsRobert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		, ,	
per me John Fyndren Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8Benefactors 26Bond Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Seal: broken away Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8BenefactorsBond8 Jan 153726Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Parchment, 10 1/2" x 5 1/4"8BenefactorsBond8 Jan 153726Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"8 Jan 1537BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thim Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsRobert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Benefactors Bond 8 Jan 1537 26 Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre 8 Jan 1537 To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4" 2 Nov 1538 Benefactors Bond in duplicate 2 Nov 1538 27 Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey) 17 Nov 1538 Benefactors Acquittance 17 Nov 1538 28 Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London 17 Nov 1538			
26Nicholas Docker of Waldingfeild, Suffolk, clothyer to William Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2BenefactorsBond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsRobert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	Donofostoro		9 Jan 1527
Frankland, citizen and clothworker of London for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			8 Juli 1237
for £50 to be paid on the 20th day of March by me nycholas DokreTo secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"BenefactorsBond in duplicate This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	20		
Dokre To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
To secure the payment of £30 on or before the 20th day of march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
march next Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538Benefactors 27Bond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Seal: I.E. and knots Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538BenefactorsBond in duplicate Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Parchment, 12" x 4"2 Nov 1538BenefactorsBond in duplicate2 Nov 153827Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		march next	
BenefactorsBond in duplicate2 Nov 153827Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538		Seal: I.E. and knots	
 27 Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey) Benefactors 28 Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London 		Parchment, 12" x 4"	
This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	Benefactors	Bond in duplicate	2 Nov 1538
This Bill made (as above) witnesseth that we Thomas Colwell of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538	27	Thomas Colwell & Robert Shaa to Robert Trappes	
 of thinner Temple of London, gent, and Robert Shaa servant to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey) Benefactors 28 Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London 			
to William Gyffard citizen and mercer of London do owe unto Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
Robert Trappes, citizen and Goldsmith of London, the sum of 30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. 			
30 shillings to be repayed into him on this side the feaste of St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
St. Michael the archangel. To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)To this payment they bind themselves. (very tender, rather holey)Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
themselves. (very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538Benefactors 28Acquittance Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
(very tender, rather holey)17 Nov 1538BenefactorsAcquittance17 Nov 153828Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
BenefactorsAcquittance17 Nov 153828Robert Spendley to Robert TrappysR.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London17 Nov 1538			
 28 Robert Spendley to Robert Trappys R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London 	Danafastara		17 Nov 1529
R.S. citizen and Goldsmith of London quit claims for all accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London			17 NOV 1538
accounts to Robert Trappys citizen & goldsmith of London	28		
+ and seal		+ and seal	

	Seal lost	
	Parchment, 10" x 2 1/2"	
Benefactors	Bond	21 Sep 1547
29	Wm. Gosslyn, citizen and salter of London to Wm. Frankland	
	citizen & clothworker of London	
	Bond for £20 to be paid 1st Octr next	
	Signed in full	
	Condition: - to fulfil the conditions in a pair of indentures of	
	same date	
	Endorsed 'Bonds &c of Wm. Frankland' (Joyce's 2nd husband)	
	Seal	
Benefactors	Bond & promise to pay	undated (Henry VIII)
30	by John Bonser of Tetworth Co Gloster, clothear to William	
	Frankland, clothworker	
	J.B. gives 33s 4d to be paid within 16 days, for the sum of	
	£1.13.4 well and truly to be paid, I John Bonser do bind myself	
	&c.	
	by me John Bonser	
	(endorsed 'Covenant')	
	Seal: J.B. each side of a cross	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Receipt (cash for a bill)	c.1550
31	by William Hawbye of Checkers, Co. Bucks, Esqre to William	0.1550
51	Frankland of London, clothworker	
	W.H. has received of W.F. £6.13.4 as satisfactory payment for	
	20 marks due upon a bill dated 10 aug 1549 made by the	
	same W.F. and Henry Saxey to one Hugh Bosst Esqre deceased	
	for the payment of which W.H. not only discharges W.F. but	
	promises to ease all demands whatsoever upon him. Signed in	
	full	
	Seal: a wafer, a head of animal, the neck retriculated	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Bond	17 Mar 1552
32	William Goslyng, salter and Francis Goslyng, gyrdler of London	17 Wai 1992
52	to Gilbert Lyster of Wardley, Co. Rutland, Gent	
	For £6 to be paid next St. James' day	
	(Endorsed) Received by me Wm Frankland in parte of	
	pamente &c. £4, 22 Oct 1552	
Benefactors	Bond	10 Nov 1554
33	Sir Wm Clapham of Bernesly, Co. York to William Frankland	101100 1004
55	For ± 40 to be paid at one payment	
	Signed Wyllm Claphem	
	Condition: to give full possession and title to certain copyhold	
	lands &c in the parish of Howton, Co. York, called hottens, in	
	the forest of Knaresburgh, those which W.C. bought of John	
Popofactora	Dowglasse Receipt for Hydage	Hoppy/////
Benefactors	Receipt for Hydage	Henry VIII
34	of Robert Trappes, of London, for the mansion in Rowre, once	
	of Robert de Trendhey knight at the annual rent of 2s 6d	

	and hudere went for an ensuel form of 2s (d neuchle to his	
	called hydage rent for an annual ferm of 3s 4d payable to his	
	Lord at the court of the said manor without to the lord of	
	the said ferm	
-	Paper	
Benefactors	Quit Claim	16 Jul 1540
35	Edward Merland to Robert Trapes	
	I 'Edward Merland gentyllman, cleely aquyte and dyscharge	
	Robert Trapes sytysyn and goldsmythe of London, allmaner of	
	detts, demandes, accomptes, suytts, quarells & stryffer whatt	
	so ever they be that I have or have had in the tyme past'	
	per me Edward Marland	
	Seal: a dog	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Promise to pay	8 Aug 1546
36	Thomas Holme to Robert Trappes	_
	"I, Thomas Holme owe unto Robert Trappes Citizen and	
	goldsmythe of London £44 sterling for a cheyne of fyne gold	
	weying 18oz which said £44 I binde me to pay to the sayd	
	Robert or his exetts at the ffeste of the Purificacon of Or Lady	
	and Ester next comyng, by Etyn porcons. In witness whereof"	
	&c	
	There is added 'and 20s of an old debt'	
	per me Thomam holme	
	by endorsement '22£ at each date herein?'	
Benefactors	Letters of apprenticeship	14 Jan 1541
37	Thomas Smyth son of Robert Smyth late of Bawtree, Yorks:	1130111311
	Husbn to Phillip Stone of High Holborn, Baker	
	T.S. binds himself to serve P.S. faithfully for 7 years, to do	
	nothing illegal by day or night and attend to all commands	
	from his master as a good and faithful servant should do.	
	P.S. will give him as salary 1d per annum for 6 years and in the	
	last year 13s 14d, and a double suit in all things and for all	
	things	
	Sealed alternately (as above)	
	(Indented at top edge)	
	Seal: not clear, red, small, a tree & ribbon	
Benefactors	Parchment, 12 1/4" x 3 1/4"	16 Eab 15/1
	Bond	16 Feb 1541
38	George Gyfford knight & Robert Trappes, Citizen & Goldsmith	
	of London to Nicholas Trapys, Citizen & Goldsmith of London	
	For £300 to be paid 1st March	
	Signed George Gyfford	
	Condition - that they will acquit and keep harmless the said	
	N.T. against Geo. Medley, Chamberlayn of London, and	
	against succeeding chamberlains also against the 3 children of	
	Edmonde Shawe Citizen and Haberdasher of London	
	deceased, for a debt of £300 owing to Medley about the 3	
	orphan children above	
	2 seals: i. E.S., ii. no impression	

	Parchment, 17" x 3"	
Benefactors	Sale of annuity	15 Feb 1542
39	by Rychard Temple to Robert Trappes	
	R.T. of brentyngthorpe Co. Leicester, gent, having received ten	
	pounds from Robert Trappes citizen and Goldsmith of London	
	sells him a yearly fee of 53s.4d certified to Wm Decre by the	
	writing of the courte of the augmentacons of the Revenue of	
	the Kynges crowne, for R. Temple's life	
	Signed by R. Temple in full	
	Seal: the strip sewn on with silk	
	Parchment, 12" x 4 1/4"	
Benefactors	Report of arbitrators	21 Feb 1544
40	between Robert Trappes, Goldsmith and Wyllyam Dune,	
	Clothworker	
	Each party having bound himself to ffoarty pounds sterling the	
	arbitrators have examined all parties concerned and order	
	both to cancill confyscatt and make frustratt all indentures of	
	leases obligations single and double &c made between them.	
	R.T. is to pay £42, at sight of this record, in full recompence	
	and satisfaction to Wm: Dune	
	Signed Rd Rede, salter, aiustyn Hynde & John macgill	
	(Enclosed is) a quit claim by William Dune, citizen and	
	clothworker of London, for all demands &c upon Robert	
	Trappes, goldsmith	
	Seals: A. 3 seals - wafers, B. 1 seal, much broken	
	Parchment, 12" x 5" and 9" x 2"	
Benefactors	Sale of annuity	23 Jul 1546
41	Thomas Gedge (and John Fyndern) to Robert Trappys	
	'I Thomas G. gentleman, for the sum of twenty-two pounds	
	paid to me at the sealing herof by the hands of Robert Trappys	
	Cytyzen & Goldsmith of London have sold and clearlye	
	bargayn & sell my right and title of and in one yerlye annuyte	
	or fee of 40s graunted to John Fyndern Gentn under the	
	convent seall of the late surrendryd monasterye of nuneaton	
	and now exemfilifyed under the seall of the Court of	
	augmentacyons' - also in another for £5.6.8 made by the same	
	Court from the late monasterye of Lawnds, Co. Leicester now	
	dissolved, to William Barton. To hold them for the lives of the	
	said T.G. and W.B.	
	Seal: indistinct	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Quit Claim	20 Aug 1551
42	Christofer Campyon citizen and mercer of London releases	
	and quits all claims upon Robert Trapps of the city of London	
	Goldsmith	
	'Yoven the 20th day of august in the ffyveth yeare of' Edw. VI	
	Seal: a head - apparently	
Donofostore	Parchment, 11" x 4 1/4"	29 Con 1552
Benefactors	Memorandum re. acquittance	28 Sep 1553

43	The tenor of the quytance made to Caunpenet my Lorde Montigieu his clarke concerninge the Receite of £10 for the full and clere purchase of the manor of Woodecrofte in the Countie of northampton is only for all thyngs concernynge the sayd manor deive unto mr Trapps of London upon the promyse of the same Caunpenet Fact: in tercio michaelis Paper	
Benefactors	Acquittance	25 Nov 1555
44	Nic. Russillion to Robert Trappes Niollas Russillion citizen and Silkewever of London quit claims for all demands &c against Robert Trappis Citizen and Goldsmith of London Seal: a head Parchment, 12 1/2" x 3 1/4"	
Benefactors 45	Quit Claim Jasper Palmer to Robert Trapps J.P. of London Goldsmith demises releases and always for his heyres and executors for ever more quyete claymes to Robert T. Cytezen and Goldsmythe of the same Cyttye all manner of accyons suetts quarrells dyscords detts debatts stryffers covenants compts and demands what so ever they be whych agaynst the said Rbt Trapps that I ever had or in time to come maye have by anye maner of matter &c. Seal: JP Paper	20 Mar 1547
Benefactors 46	Quit Claim William Drane of Wrytle, Essex Glasyer the son and attorney of John Drane of Darsham in Suffolk, Blaksmyth his father quit claims to Wm. ffrankland citizen & clothworker of London, all actions, debts, debates, agreements &c Seal: I.E. (or F) Parchment, 9" x 2 1/2"	11 Feb 1556
Benefactors		12 Jan 1550 1560
47	Bill Seems to be of about same date as 25.59 The carpet £8.10 6 quyshyns 4"10 2 pyllows of downe 10 2 spanyshe chayers 53.1d 2 plate for candells 12 - Received the XII of January by me Thomas Hewys also 1 coverlet of arres worke arras	12 Jan 1550-1560
Benefactors	Case re. debt of £300	1556
48	by Thomas Hilton to A.S. "The exemplification of all the writs" (see also 25.54) T.H. acknowledges himseld indebted into A.S. £300 - Hilton is eased of certain lands &c in the right of his wife A.S. then has these lands in execution for debt T.H. died and his wyfe is yet living	

	The question is whether S. may lawfully enter & dyfeefe	
	disfeoff A.S. yea or no, because E.N. is driven to make the	
	tytle joyntlye from Hilton and wife.	
	<reply> The seasin is goode in A.S. untill his dett be payde,</reply>	
	with the costs of sute	
Benefactors	Bond	17 May 1556
49	John Levyt to Wm. Frankland	-,
	J.L. citizen of London and scissor merchant, dwelling in Danks.	
	and now in London is bound to W.F. for £1000	
	signed John Levett	
	Richard Foulk, citizen and clothworker of London and Wm	
	Frankland are liable to costs &c in a suit before the mayor,	
	which Henry Saxye commenced against J.L. about 5 august	
	1555. If J.L. pays these and releases their obligacions, the	
	bond to be void.	
	Seal: J.L.	
	Parchment, 11" x 6 1/2"	
Benefactors	Bond	12 Jul 1556
50	Robert Hunt of sevenoke Co. Kent, yeoman to William	
	Frankland	
	For £200, conditions - that he and Edyth his wife &c are to	
	fulfil the conditions of a pair of indentures, bearing the same	
	date (see also 25.40)	
	Parchment, 9" x 5 1/2"	
Benefactors	Grant of 4 shops	12 Jul 1556
51	Robert Hunt of Sevenoke and Edythe his wife to Wm.	
	Frankland citizen & clothworker of London	
	R & E in consideration of a certain sum paid to them by W.F.	
	grant to him 4 messuages and shopes in Sevenoke, in the	
	market place of Sevenoke - several clauses to secure a proper	
	title, freedom from charges and the debts in arrear, &c.	
	Signed by Robertt Hunt	
	(+ mark of Edythe Hunt)	
	Seals: i. T.W., ii. O M	
Damafaata	Parchment, 21" x 19"	1550
Benefactors	Bill of charges	1556
52	from Andrew Palmer to Wm Frankland	
	Charges only sustteigned in <and> aboute the prosequutyon</and>	
	of a recogniysaunce of the Statute of the Staple of the compte	
	of £300 agaynst Hylton and Walker as ensuythe, done in the	
	3rd and 4th yeres of the reigne of Phylippe and Marye &c	
	For writts of extent - fynes - sheriff's fee - baliff's fee - drawing	
	the inquysition - writ of liberate - retorne of same -	
	exemplyfycatyon of all the writts - the tenth behind for some	
	years Total £19"17.8d	
Benefactors	Bond	8 Jul 1557
53	Robert James armorer and Robert Cutner paynter steyner to	
	John Sympson	
	Whereas John Filian of London, shergrynder, is indebted £8 to	

		,
	J.S. for the which the said John Filian did lately remayne prysoner under arest and now J.S. by the mediation of the withinbounden R.J. and R.C. hath set him at liberty, R.J. and R.C. friends of John Fydian are hereby bound to John Sympson, Citizen and Salter of London, in 8£ to be paid in part at michaelmas next and quarterly at J.S's house in St Margarett Moyses in Frydaue Street Witnesses: i. RI, ii. per me Robard cod.nar Seals: two seals W M and a head Parchment, 12" x 5"	
Benefactors	Bond	7 Apr 1558
54	by Thomas Potkin of Sevenock in Kent Gentleman to William Frankland citizen & clothworker of London for £10 to receive a payment of £2"13.4 on the 8th of may next comyng Seal: a remnant of one Parchment, 10" x 4"	
Benefactors	Bond	14 Apr 1558
55	William Cawsten of Oxstede Co. Surrey, yeoman, and Galfrid Lambard of Bansted Co. Surrey to Robert Trappis citizen and Goldsmith of London for £40 Signed by Jeffrye Lambert and (mark?) Thomas Braye of Burstowe in Co: Surrey yomen and Christofer Braye of Horley, Exors of John Braye their father have commenced and action of Trespass against Richard Braye, and Robert Trappis has become bail and surety for the appearance of Rich? Bray. W.C. and G.L. bind themselves to keep R. Trappis free of all loss and damage Seals: two seals, i. single ship ? J.D., ii. R Parchment, 11 3/4" x 6 1/2"	
Benefactors	Order of Court	17 Jun 1558
56	The Queen-Elizabeth to Robert Trappes The Queen's Court allows Robert Trappes to plead before it at Westminster by his attorney, without any hindrance or difficulty. by John Cooke, seneshal of the Court Endorsed a 'copy' of Licence Paper	
Benefactors 57	List of rents due a list of half-year's rents of these parson's hereunder wrytten do due 1558 25 people - total for - half - year £77.14s This is on the back of memorandum "Delivered to my brother Frances the 10 day of July the wh was taken oute of the boxk of yerksherie the letres patens and the indenture of bargayne of sale from the gold smythe with 14 seales at it and owte of the casket these was taken a Recovery for Yerkeshere and the in Denture uppone the	c.Sep 1558

	Devices the left of the left of the left of the second sec	
	Recovery the wh faxses hande is at and lonys <loans> with</loans>	
	their 2 seales at it	
	by me Francis Trapes	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Report of Court	1558 & 1570
58	A. Easter Term, 1st Elizabeth fol 421	
	<recovered> Levens Duffkyn gen in Ivechurch,</recovered>	
	newchurch and elsewhere	
	B. Hilary Term 17th Elizabeth fol 435	
	Thomas Buldeford &c in Langley and elsewhere	
	These new lands assured to his wife for their joynture and	
	these Revenues suffered to that end	
	<endorsed> a note of two recoveries</endorsed>	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Letter and two surrenders	1559
59	Anthony Trappes, Chigwell to Robert Trappes	
	A. A.T. writes as a poor man to his uncle, explaining that he	
	has endeavoured to get the money wherewith to pay a debt	
	he owes him, prays for bearance till the next term when the	
	money shall be ready	
	B. a surrender of two tenements 'Gat' and 'Morkyns', in the	
	court -baron of Chygwell - 1 may 19 Hy VIII, for the use of	
	Robert Trappes	
	C. a copy of a surrender made to Thomas Trappes Goldsmyth	
	17 Feb 32 <eliz> on condition that £20 is paid yearly till the</eliz>	
	whole is paid, as in writings between Thomas and Robert	
	Trappes - mentions Lordship of Gygwell Hille 3 Paper	
Benefactors		6 Oct 1560
	Letter about money	6 Oct 1560
60	Anthony Trappes	
	"Cowsyn - I dyd not thinke that you wolde, for so small a some	
	and haveing so lytle neade thereof, to have sawght my	
	dyscredytt and undoing, heare in the contrey by proclymacon	
	of owtelawrye I am ever" &c	
	from Chillwell the VIth of October	
	yr. kinsman anthony Trappes	
	"To mr Saxdaye give these"	
Benefactors	Memoranda	c.1560
61	Memoranda about books	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s bybles ms Roberti 8 folios 4s	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s bybles ms Roberti 8 folios 4s	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s bybles ms Roberti 8 folios 4s Cronique Sheydan 2s	
61	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s bybles ms Roberti 8 folios 4s Cronique Sheydan 2s Martorates in now testament 3s (price faded)	
61 Benefactors	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s bybles ms Roberti 8 folios 4s Cronique Sheydan 2s Martorates in now testament 3s (price faded) total of 16s 7d 16s 6d sent per	31 Aug 1560
	Memoranda about books Harmonia Calvini 7d Calvin's Institucions 8 folios 7s bybles ms Roberti 8 folios 4s Cronique Sheydan 2s Martorates in now testament 3s (price faded) total of 16s 7d	31 Aug 1560

		Г
	First for the charges of the of the fyne from Santony Mores	
	and his wyfe to my mother and me £2	
	and for that the fyne was (?) knowledged to my mother 6s	
	8d	
	Loan of £400 for a year and a half 12	
	Total 16.8	
	paid 5.5	
	So rests yf I will release my tytill (?) £11.3	
	date from endorsement	
	On dorse "Mrs Trapps gave the land by will unto my mistress"	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Memorandum (evidences)	Aug 1562 or 1563
63	by Joan Trappes	
	Sent to Mrs Hartpoles the 18th day of October 1563	
	ffurste one grete wyth box of the evidens of the manor of	
	baznnose in Surrey	
	one casket with sarten recoveryes in yt & a box in the casket	
	of J. brieges wryteing	
	one box of Joone sinette & Robert sandeson of frydays strete	
	&c	
	one box of surtomas feskauns wretyngs & one blake box of	
	the lands in maden lane	
	one box of wretyngs, parsonage of Leith - Lousan myll	
	one box of wretyngs land bought of Duke of Suffolk - Yorke -	
	consernyng Delfoste	
	Strand, boute of surtomas Pope - fait lassance off a bill by	
	Canterbury	
	one box, mention of the Stone House in cornhill - Whytecrofte	
	- Bishopgate strete	
	There are 23 boxes	
	On page 3 is "all the receipts of mistress Jhon Trapps wydow	
	received since the death of her husband until the 6th day of	
	august in the IV year of quen ellysabetth amounteth unto the	
	sum of m(III) c (IX) xx(IIJ) lc(IIIJ) s(XV) d(XI) <=3964"15"11	
	Her charges in law same time xx(VIII) li(V) s(XI) d(VII) =	
	£165"11.7d	
	Household expenses £325"0.12d	
	Balance in her hands now £2874"3"3 1/2	
	Lent upon bylls and gages in same tyme £408"16.7	
	In ready money above £210.0	
	In ready money beneath £400	
	detts owying to hyr <are> in the invitory</are>	
	(Endorsed) "a note of all the Bodiys of Evydens	
Benefactors	Letter about bill	c.15 Apr 1560s
64	Anthony S to Mr Robert Trappes	
	"Right worshippfull Sir whereas I should have payd youe tenne	
	poundes now at our Lady day laste whh I doe owe apon a byll	
	of my land The trouth is yr as yett I cannot gett in such rents	
	and mony as was deme unto me, at the present,. Wherefor I	
L		L

	moust hartily desyer you not to thinke longe for the same" &c.	
	from Chilwell XV aprill - yor porest anthony S	
	To his most worshipfull nonkell Mr Robert Trappes yere These	
Benefactors	Expenses, legal	after 1562
65	Sundry small expenses at laws, on the back of a letter	
	mentioning John Trapp's name and foster Lane	
	(query detached from the book)	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Bill, drugs &c	Jan 1563
66	A Druggist's Bill to Mrs Trapes in foster Lane. Le paym is	
	desseired	
	powder to perxooke slepe £3.16.6	
	1 paste 4.4	
	5 albus four times 1.4	
	cherris 1-	
	watters as boragge cicory &c 20d	
	Powder 12d	
	jardin almonds 1lb 8d	
	raysings 1lb 2 1/2d	
	catte plasma 4-(shillings)	
	arbes 4d	
	powders to prfooke slepe in greyns, the number 5 score & 13	
	18s 4d	
	In all 25 peculiar items	
	The som is £6.18sh 6d	
Benefactors	Rental	c.1563
67	The rental of certain Tenements mortgaged by Mr Saunderson	
	of Lyncolneshire, Gentleman unto Mr Crosse of London,	
	Goldsmith	
	With it are two receipts (1561 and 1562) for tithe on a	
	tenement in sente buttoles parish neat Billinges gate 2s.8d	
Benefactors	Account of loans	undated (c.16th century,
68	by Mrs Trappes	probably 1560s)
	Memoranda about money, 'Redy mony I have lent Mr	
	Franklyne'	
	For half so in plate £120	
	He had to pay his shewalty £200	
	Clint, for a f marryage £500	
	To Mr Franklyne the first of april £60	
	my hausband at Canter bery £1.10	
	other accounts at back	
	for apparell making & part bolas £21.2.9	
	for house repying and the hat	
	Recd. of Mr Franklen's det of frances traps £10	
	Recd. to put in my horse ay my wedding	
	lent my husband 4 of october £4.19.8	
Benefactors	Bill, drugs &c	Apr 1564
69	Parcells delivered to Hose of old Mrs Trappe wydowe in hyr	
	lyffe tyme	
	ואווב נאווב	1

		1
	Sugar d lb 5d	
	Pepper 1/4 lb 11d	
	For the powder of aster & Philominum to provoke sleape at	
	Dyvers tymes £3.18-	
	Sugar d lb, nutmeg 1oz 10d	
	Ung infrigidant Galeni et po-puleonis pro variis vicibus 10s	
	one ung for hyr stomacke 2s	
	<total> £6.18.7d</total>	
	Received by me Robert morar for the use of my Mr hughe	
	morgan 7 april 1564 of mr Saxie <an executor=""></an>	
	Endorsed Morgane ye potekerys acytanse	
	Paper	
Benefactors	3 letters	1565
70	i) from Thomas Webster to Mr Saxey <manager frankland="" to=""></manager>	
-	about a half-year's rent and complaining of not being paid for	
	his journeys	
	ii) unfinished(?) letter to Walter Saxey desiring him to keep on	
	asking for payments, as in his books, when he goes to	
	westminster	
	iii) From Wm Boughton to Mr Richard Heywood, 7 aug 1565. If	
	he cannot go up to London, will he say what time his man can	
	wait upon him at Mrs Saxer's, and his sister will be there.	
	Robert Traps was contented with whatever order R. H. could	
	devise. Their portion should have been kept &c.	
Benefactors	Bond	16 Feb 1566
71	by George Clapham of Clapham, Gent. and Thomas Lancaster	10 FED 1300
/1	citizen & clothworker of London to Robert Course citizen,	
	merchant & scissor of London	
	For £7 to secure the payment of £4.7.8 on the 16 June next	
	signed by both in full	
	2 seals i) indistinct, ii) a snipe	
	Parchment, 12 x 3 1/2"	
Benefactors	Quit claim	13 Feb 1569
72	Roberte Saunderson of Saxbye Co Lincoln Esqre quitclaims	
	and yields up all manner of actions real and personal to	
	William Frankland	
	(crinkled by damp)	
	Seal: a head of animal couped? prong in mouth	
	Parchment, 9 1/4 x 5"	
Benefactors	Accounts	1560-1576
73	Accounts <of frankland's="" joyce="" mother=""></of>	
	The accounts ('charge') of Johanna Trapes of London, wydowe	
	'mother of Joyce Frankland'	
	"First the receyts by hir, and to hir use done ensue"	
	(her income about £350 per annum)	
	"Payments payde by hir, and for hyr, done ensue, - ordynarie	
	affairs"	
	Her property lay in St. Botolph's Lane, Frydaystrete, St.	
	austens gate by Poulis, Byshopsgate Strete, bushe lane,	

	fletestrete, old jury nextt myllstret, madenlane and hugenlane. There is a page of 'lands in mortgage' in Lancashire, Middlesex, Surrey, Essekise, Warwykshire & Darbyshire about 30. List of her possessions by purchase, and of those left to her for her life. about half-way through are loans upon Deeds & upon plate, 1577-79 by another hand. Summ of the debts, 1576, in this book £1399.10 "Charges in the lawe and towching suts only, done ensue"	
	She seems to have held the Kensington property <with book="" five="" next="" the="" this="" tied="" up="" were=""></with>	
Benefactors	Sundries	1560-1580
74	Nine scraps from a book (from Joyce F's book to this number were tied up in one parcel) (Ends)	
Benefactors 75	Bond Thomas Proctor yoman of London and another to Wm Frankland citizen & clothworker of London T.P. of London, yoman and Galfrid Proctoctor citizen and habberd of London, give a bond to W.F. for £5 Condition- to pay £2 on 23 Feb next Thomas Proctor signed by geffery proctor 2 seals: i) I H C ii) a rose Parchment, 13 x 3 1/2"	7 Oct 1562
Benefactors	Bond	26 Aug 1567
76	John Warde of Honnesdon co Hertford - yoman to William Frankland citizen & clothier of London for £10 to secure the payment of £4 upon or before the 14th Septr next Seal: ?trade mark Parchment, 8 1/2 x 3 3/4"	
Benefactors	Letter	12 Jul 1562
77	from John Barton Ryght worshipfull my hartie comendations and thankes for your friendshippe for which I must thinke myselfe bound to you in every since I can. I beseke your thinke nothing of my not coming or sendinge to youe xxivste for my hope of discharge in certaine busines I have you she inclosed as myne owne dede and obligacion &c - borrowed of you. Yours to use at comandmt John Barton Jnr (?)	
Benefactors	Sale of annuity	25 Sep 1564
78	by Barthw Bradshawe and Edithe his wyffe late wyffe of Robt. Hunte to William Frankland 'To all men to whome this present wrytinge shall come to bee seen, herdd or redd whereas William Frankland citezan and clotheworker of London by his deede of 16 July 1556 granted to B.B. and E.B. an annual rent of £13.6.8d to have, levy and prieve' for their lives out of his lands, now W. F. having given	

	them the money value of the same which they acknowledge,	
	they quit all claims upon him for the same (no place	
	mentioned)	
	Seals: i) an antique head ii) a flower of five petals	
	Parchment, 15" x 11 1/2"	
Benefactors	Account of wood sold	24 Jan 1577
79	Wood sold by Joyse Frankland gent: in Boughee grove	
	containing 3 acres	
	To John Askew at 46s 8d &c. 1 acre	
	In one other grove 3 acres	
	at Chickmylle close	
	in Little heathe -	
	(signed) Joyse Frankland	
	begins a second roll, with Mrs Trapes' book	
Benefactors	Law expenses	1577-1592
80	Five sheets of lawyers' charges &c.	
Benefactors	Bond	undated (probably later 16th
81	by Robert Hii (Hy) of London, ailebrewer to John Martyn of	
	same	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	For £40. The bond to be void if Robert Hy discharge a certain	
	bond to J.M. and Joyce Frankland	
Benefactors	Bond	10 May 1569
82	Robert Rynnellmarsh of Donnett (or? Donnell) magna in Essex	10 1110 1000
02	to Sir William Frankland of the Rie in Hertfordshire	
	R.R. owes ± 12 to be paid to W.F. for the payment of which he	
	binds himself, date as above.	
	Conditions - that unless he pays £6 at Pentecost next at the	
	Rie abovesaid, this bond will be exacted	
	per me Robert Rynellmarsh	
	Received the above 17 Nov 1569	
Benefactors	Endowment of scholarships at Cambridge	21 Jan 1570
83	Parties are:	21 Jan 1370
05		
	i) Roger Manwood, Serj at law & Rd Heywood, Exors of Johanna Trapes deceased	
	ii) Warden and Fellowes of Gonevyle & Cayus foundation &c.,	
	Cambridge	
	iii) Governers of the grammar scoule of Roger Manwood in	
	Sanndwyche	
	The 1st party, for £265 paid by 2nd, sell to Gon: & Ca: Coll. 2	
	tenements lately John Nethersoole's and Rob: Sowle's at Dane	
	and Bladbeane in the parishes of Eltham and Hardes Co. Kent,	
	toward the finding of foure schollers for ever in the said	
	College, to be nominated by the Warden and fellowes at their	
	libertye from places they think fit, and two from the grammar	
	school of St Paules, all to be 16 years old at the least. If a	
	scholar dies, departs or be expelled, his successor to be	
	elected by the college within 15 days and if the college cannot	
	find a suitable person, the opinion of the archbishop of	
	Canterbury is to be taken; if from the School the Governours	

		1
Benefactors 84	to elect. The i) declare the property sold to be of the annual value, clear, of £11.5.8, to be held by socage tenure, not in capite or by Knight-service, to include 100a beside woodland and engage to have further acts drawn up if necessary; any surplus to go to the upper four schollers of the said College whose parents are not able convenyentle to find them at learning &c. The four scholars to be governed by the College rules and ordinances. Endorsed 'The College to seal this' (in poor condition) Two seals: R.M. not clear, and Richard Heywood, a head Parchment, 27 1/2" x 23" Bond By Richard Phipps citizen & goldsmith of London to William	4 Feb 1570
	Frankland citizen & clothworker of London Bond of £20 due to W.F. or his attorney, if he fails to pay £11.6.8 within a month of its being demanded of him (signed) Rychard Phipes Seal I.B. and knot, poor impression Parchment, 7" x 2 3/4"	
Benefactors 85	Bond William Duvyll & Thomas Gaire to William Frankland citizen & clothworker of London W.D. of Cuckwold, co. York Gent. and Sir T.G. of Hutton upon Darwen, co. York are bound to W.F. in £12 Conditions - to pay £7.6.8 at all saints, without fraude or deceipte, or the bond will not be void 2 seals: i) a seated figure antique ii) a fleur de lis Parchment, 9" x 3 1/2"	18 Jun 1571
Benefactors 86	Quit claim Anthony Morrys to William Frankland Anthony Morrys citizen and mercer of London remits, releases and gives up all claims against William Frankland of Stanstead Abbotts, Co. Hertford Parchment, 8" x 3 1/2"	20 Nov 1571
Benefactors 87	Acknowledgement of debt By John Trutt sadler J.T. of St Martin in the fields Co. Middlesex ownes Wm Frankland of Rye in the county of Hertford £4, to be paid 8 Feb next His mark Seal indistinct	26 Jan 1572
Benefactors 88	Order by arbitrators Between William Frankland, Gent. and John Adams A) Four arbitrators find - that Bennett Elliott son of Symon Elliot is his brother's heir and John Adams shall be his gaurdian John Adams may lease a farm to Wm. Frankland John Adams shall deliver to B. Elliott, his son in law, all such sums of money as he shall receive, less his charges	7 Apr 1572

	The child shall when he comes of age take such advantages as	
	law and constitutions allow him	
	signed by three of the body	
	B) Four sheets of law charges	
Benefactors	Bond	25 May 1572
89	George Bennett of amwell co. Hertford haberdasher to	
	William Frankland of Kye (or Rye) co. Hertford	
	G.B. gives a bond of £20 to secure to W.F. payment of £4 in	
	two days' time and that a crofte or tenement wherein G.B.	
	now dwells, with 4 closes adjoyning, once parcell of a wood	
	called Hyghe wood be not surreundered without W.F's	
	consent in his hand-writing	
	Signed George Bennette	
	Seal: H.F.	
Benefactors	Accounts	1574-1580
90	Seven sheets of personal accounts and payments by servants,	
	intermingled with loans upon securities	
	(one is very much worn)	
Benefactors	Bill for travelling expenses	1570-1580
91	(same writer as last - see Benefactors 90 Accounts)	
	Receyved of Rob. Robinson for a dede inrolled [XVs]	
	and for the Clarke for making the copy [4d]	
	Pd for a pare of hores to Westminster 22 Nov [4d]	
	the like 22 Nov [4d]	
	To Mr Fisher his fee [10s]	
	To Mr Bisgrave his fee [10s]	
	To Mr Harrye Frankland upon the demands making [2s]	
	For one pare of ooers when we went to Mrs Traps [4 &c]	
	By thys bill I alow ye [15s 4d]	
Benefactors	Account of expenses	17 Nov 1570-1580
92	•	17 NOV 1570-1580
92	? Miss Joyce Frankland	
	Item receaved from Mr Fysher's man for Mrs Frankland [12s	
	2d]	
	Laid for the for a sculler to Westmr upon munday when	
	Elsabeth went home [4d]	
	Item 2 payre of ores upon Setterday last when Mrs Trappes	
	went to Westmr and came backe ageyn [1s 6d]	
	Item pd to the Saxton at Westmr [4d]	
	Item pd for a payre of ores to Westmr when my mistress went	
	to see he house [4d]	
	Item pd for wyne, a lofe of brede and 2 faggots at awstyns	
	[7d]	
	(and so on with 5 more hirings of boats)	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Account against Mrs Trapes	c.1570-1580
93	Receaved of my mistress [10s]	
	Recording Mr Whitfeild apparance [12d]	
	For a bote from Westminster [3d]	
	with other expenses, paid out [9"3 to remayneth 9d]	
		1

	(on the back of a bond (or draught of one) by Thomas Franke of Hatfeild Regis alias Brodoke (Broad-oak) Co. Essex, and William Smith of London, generosus, to Joyce Franckland for £100) (the 'conditions' relate to J.F. only but the document is defective) Paper	
Benefactors 94	Expenses of journey to Cambridge "Laie forthe in our joyrne towards Cambridge" <probably mrs<br="">Trapes and her factosum William Saxye cf 24.18> Places mentioned: - The Fawkyn, Charlstons, Seggerstone, Royston, Cambridge, Royston, Ware, Buntingforth ? mending of the fatestole at Buntingforth and pott of beare [3d] Total [31s 1d] His note about 8s for horse and his receipt for shillings has almost faded away</probably>	12 Sep 1575
Benefactors 95	Bond George Shiffeld of Blebornhow, Co. York yomen to William Franklands of Rie, par: Somstead Co. Hartford G.S. owes to W.F. 'the some of sexe powndes thirtyn shillings and fower pence' to be paid 24 June next, for the payment of which 6li 13s 4d he binds himself his hears &c Seal: H.F. Paper	12 Jul 1575
Benefactors 96	Bond Thomas Lupton of Hoddesdon Co. Herts Tayler & Wm. Cook, of same, yoman to William Frankland of Stansted abbot armiger For £4 to Wm Frankland condition - if the bounden pay to W.F. Esquire at his house, the Rey, at stansted £2, on the first of may next, the bond to be void, and if not &c 2 seals: i) C.B. ii) 2 swords erect and 2 other objects, indistinct Parchment, 8 1/4" x 4"	5 Feb 1576
Benefactors 97	Release Robert Passion to Joyce Frankland Robarte Passion of London mercer has remysed released and clerly acquyted and discharged Joyce Frankland of London widdowe of and in all manner accons & for towchyng or concerninge three peres of blacke geyne <jean> velvett conteyning 87 yeards heretofore bargaynd and 'sold the 26 day of June in the 19th of the Quenes maiesties raigne that nowe is, by me the said Robarte Passion unto the said Joyce Frankland: or otherwyse. In wittness whereof &c. by me Robart Passion m.c. Seal: a fleur de lys</jean>	20 Jul 1577
Benefactors 98	Account of petty expenses on behalf of Mrs Frankland A serving-man's account against his mistress who paid his	9 Dec 1577

	lodging and his board	
	Imprimis to William Saxaye for horsebread & hey at London	
	[18d]	
	To Jo: anste for wyne [13d]	
	To William Caxaye at Rye [4d]	
	Several items 'to the watermen', & about 'howse in Collman	
	Strete'	
	All paper	
Benefactors	Charges at law	1576-1580
99	Three parcels of law charges	
	i) has 9 sheets dates as above	
	i) has 5 sheets 1578-1579	
	iii) has 5 sheets 1578-1580	
Benefactors	Notes about a farm	1580-1590
100	Two sheets of notes about a farm at Tanrydge or Tanrigge, the	1980 1990
100	manor of Wylleys Layham park, a farm in burgage, a	
	tenement, a parcel of land called Hallis in the parish of	
	Godstone, 2 tenements in Westham, two tenements lately	
	sold, lands in Grinstead in Sussex, total rents out of Sussex £35	
	<pre><pre>cprobably preparatory to a purchase or mortgage></pre></pre>	
	"all these dyverse notes wher gyven to me by merten dynes	
	men"	
Benefactors	Original will of Joyce Frankland	8 Jun 1584
101	(each folio is signed in full) (Her second will made 1586, is the	
	one favouring B.N.C.)	
	Joyce Franckland of the Rye, parish of Stansteed abbott, Co:	
	Hereford makes her will	
	Fol.1) prayers, place of burial	
	2) Twenty gowns and caps to twenty poor men and 20	
	gownes, 20 carchers to women of place where buried	
	3) Forty shillings to poor at burial, 20s to another parish, do: a	
	third; 40s to aldermanbury Ch.	
	4) £4 in fourpenny dole to attendants at funeral, £10 for a	
	dinner at the Rye or in Philipp Lane, London, £116 in the	
	hands of the Lord Chief Baron	
	5) This to be distributed in charity by her own debts to be	
	discharged within 6 weeks, 4 marks yearly to a cosen of	
	distraint for the four marks; £5 pounds a year to her Brother's	
	children (Robert Trappes)	
	7) Tents in Gutter Lane willed to Giles Trappe, nephew	
	8) If no issue, to his brother Rauf	
	9-12) other arrangements	
	13) Her residence in Phillip Lane and 2 tenements adjoining -	
	to Gunvile and Keyes College	
	, ,	
	14) with £1450 money. This money to be invested in land	
	within 2 years, to bring in	
	15) an income of £70	
	16, 17) arrangements	
	18) same, and a Chaplain there, sermons	

		Гл
	19) her name and William Saxie her son to be remembered	
	20) Twelve scholarships, and a Hebrew Lecture	
	21) arrangements	
	22) To Peter House Camb. £440 to produce £20 a year	
	23) arrangem.	
	24) Two scholarships, 2 fellowships	
	25) To Lincoln College in Oxford £1200 within 2 years, bond	
	26) to produce £50	
	27) arrangements	
	28) for 4 scholarships and 4 fellowships, one a chaplain (as at	
	Cambridge) sermon once a month	
	29, 30) for the kindred of Trappes	
	31) They failing, of Wm Whykins of waters place, Hertford	
	32) a messuage in Crooked bought of John Foxall, demised to	
	Robert Robinson to go	
	33) to Edward Valuse - debts due to her to be collected & all	
	her property sold	
	34) Edwd Valuse to be residuary lega fee	
	35) Her hearse-cloth, pictures of Father and Mother to	
	Lincolne to be put in the oratories or chapels	
	36) To Chirst Church hospital in London and to St Thomas's	
	her lands &c. in Kensington worth 4 marks per annum. Grant	
	to the prisons	
	37) no interest to be received on Bills due to her - mournynge	
	gowns - a mournynge cassacke to a maidservant	
	38) £100 for distressed prisoners. Premises in Barbican to the	
	Goldsmiths Company	
	39) Other charities	
	40) Rectory of Banstead to Goldsmith's Company	
	42) £10 to a manservant £2 to another	
	43) her clothes and 26s 8d equally among her women-	
	servants	
	44) speaks of residue of her estate going to support other	
	scholars and fellowships in other colleges to be hereafter	
	named by her	
	Seal: diamond-wise, 1&4 Ermine, 2&3 chevron betw: 3	
		1585, 1586
102	Thomas Wyndoz departed this 4 of Dec 1585 and left behind	
	has in money 23s 6d	
	Thomas Wyt apparrell 20 april 1586	
	I fine (?) of William the 12 March 1581	
	I new band made the 16 March 1582	
	II new bands the first of them made 30 June, the other 20	
	Septr 1583	
	II tyme tally at bands made &c	
	In all 6 bands &c.	
	all this in her chest in my galyry	
Benefactors 102	has in money 23s 6d Thomas Wyt apparrell 20 april 1586 I fine (?) of William the 12 March 1581 I new band made the 16 March 1582 II new bands the first of them made 30 June, the other 20 Septr 1583 II tyme tally at bands made &c In all 6 bands &c.	1585, 1586

	Other articles cuffes, morning cote for Mr Saxey, syllver	
	butens, tamye grogrem, venicion, knite hose, livery kloke, chiste of John batest the hose <house> with a dele lede, 1</house>	
	raper and a dager, 1 kisted cage (?)	
	Paper	
	the box 160 documents	
Benefactors 103	Account of all the lands assured to B.N.C. a newe note made of all the lands & annytie by the consent of	14 Feb 1585
105	Joyce Frankland, assured to a College called Brasennose in	
	Oxon. The several grants described In Middless 16 Feb, 5 Eliz.	
	anthony mares conveyed the Red Lyon to John Trappes and	
	Joyce Saxsey, with tenements adjoining, barnes stables,	
	cellars, lollers, ground &c	
	a mores bond, in the same indenture	
	He levied a fine to J.F. for ever, of same	
	John Trappes left it by his will, 28 Oct 1563 to his daughter Joyce	
	These evidences with 27 parcels and one quittance have been	
	placed in an iron chest in her house in Phillip Lane	
	Lease. Joyce Frankl 26 July, 19 Eliz. leased these to Rd: arthur	
	for 21 years, Rent 7£, to be paid at the Sth: gate of the Royal	
	Exchange	
	In Kent. Lewen Buskyn, sold 29 Nov. 28 Eliz, to Joyce F the	
	marsh land &c, Bond of £1000 to complete the sale	
	Lease - 4 Feb 28 Eliz. leased the marsh to Henry Bruckhill of aldington, Kent	
	The above and 48 parcels of Evidences about Kent, put into a	
	deep square box, white, covered with parchment, and put in	
	an iron safe to be delivered to B.N. College	
	In Suffolk Ph. Tilney acknowledges £3 owing to Joyce	
	Frankland	
	Both these and a list of the manors taken at the death of	
	Tilney were put in a square black box to be delivered to B.N.C.	
	per Robarte Robinson	
	[note that a Frankland box, possibly the square black box mentioned above is still kept in the Brasenose archives]	
Benefactors	Will of Joyce Frankland	26 Aug 1585
104	Will of Mrs Joyce Francklands of the Rye Stanstead Abbot,	
	Hertford	
	To be buried in St Leonard's, Foster Lane if she dies in London,	
	in the parish church of Stanst: ab: if in the country. The body	
	to be delt reverently with as the workmanshipp of God.	
	Grants to 20 poor men unmarried widowers or bachelors 20 cappes to 20 poor women or wydows 20 gownes and 20	
	cappes, to 20 poor women or wydows, 20 gownes and 20 carchurs, the gowns worth 10s the broode yearde, women to	
	be of the parish in wh: she is buried 40s to be equally	
	distributed by Exors on day of burial to 40 poorest	
	householders of 3 parishes To aldermanbury Ch. 40s To	
	40 people attending her funeral £4, by fourpenny dole, they	

being absent as the Exors deem best -- £10 to old companions invited to the funeral. Sir Roger Mainword Knt has £116 of her money to pay the legacies of her parents, the residue to be distrubd among the poor. The Exors to see that he performs this and to call often upon him for it till discharged. Exors: to discharge her own proper dettes. To her cosen Francis Wynde an annuity of 4 marks to come out of the House and Gardens in Barbicane, leased to J.F. by Ph. Tylney Esgre right of destraint given if in arrears - To each of her Brother Robert's children £10 when 21 yrs old if they decease their share to be divided among remainder. To Gyles Trappes the messuages, lands &c she purchased of Rd Lee Gouldsmith in Gutter Lane and Ke... Lane in St Foster's par: otherwise St Fides, London, but not if he takes advantage of any of her leases made, further arrangements if Giles has no heirs. These premises to be strictly entailed. Her great house in Philip Lane par: of aldermanbury and two two tenements near adjoining at the corner of the Lane to Gonville & Keyes College. To the same £1540 to be delivered by Exors: within the year. They to invest it in lands within 2 years, to return £70 per annum if not done, the grant to be void. Her two tenemts in the Lane are charged with a rent of £12.6.8. G and K Coll: to attend to the letting of these. Her entire rents are £103.6.8 from wh: that College shall provide a chaplain who when elected shall swear to preach 12 sermons in their Chapel her name and devotion and her son's Wm: Saxie, to be mentioned in each of the twelve. The Chaplain's salary to be £10. The same Coll to found 12 scholarships of 5 marks ea: called after her and her son. also 5 fellowships of £7 each, named as before also £4 to be paid to a Hebrew Lecturer. as her mother founded 4 scholarships of 4 marcs ea: in same Coll: each of these to have 13s 4 more. £5.6.8 to go yearly into the Treasurers hands for charge of survey &c that they may tend carefully to her benefaction. The scholarships to commence within 2 months of her decease [5 3/4 pp erased here; - Benefaction to Middleton School] To Emmanuel Coll: Camb: £440, under a bond of £800 that they within two years shall invest it in securities, not houses, to return £20 per annum, to be spent as seems fit to the founder. To Lincoln Coll £66 to purchase £3 per annum, bond as before, to invest within 2 years. as her mother had founded four scholarships there of 4 marks ea: this gift to double that income any increase in value or excess to belong to the college for their travell in government. If these colleges refuse her benefaction within 2 years then they are to be offered to other colleges. Fol. 37) Her credits and bonds to her, to be collected by Exors.

Her estate being cleared by this money she makes bequests to several relatives. Then a grant of two portraits of herself to Gonv: and Caius Coll: Camb and two to Lincoln to be put up in

		[]
	the oratoryes or chappelles of the colleges as continual	
	monuments of them who in their lyves favored Litterature	
	and learnynge [Here an insertion by Joyce Frankland. The Lord	
	Chefe barne to have no naming of any scollars of my payment	
	get gxxx there as I think so very unworth] at her death she will	
	have delivered to Gonv: & Caius Camb: and to Lincoln Coll:	
	one of her portraits [B.N.C. erased] to be placed in the several	
	chappels. To the prisons of Ludgate, newgate, King's Bench,	
	Marshalsey and Bedlam and to the two counters of each 20s	
	for the release of those detained. To all her debtors for money	
	lent she gives the interest, when they pay the Principal.	
	Dresses to Executors; then gownes to relatives, prices named,	
	cloaks to menservants, black morning cassocks to women -	
	and maid-servants. To the Goldsmith's Company her lease of	
	Garden, house and stable in Barbican, St Giles, from which 4	
	marks are to go yearly to a cosen. Further bequests to poor of	
	coles, in several parishes before xmas. To her manservant 100	
	marks, he to aid the executors in the ascertaining of her goods	
	and debts. To her maids her wearing linen to be equally	
	distributed. Residue to Exors to be given to the relief or	
	maintenance of Fellows and Scholars allowing the former each	
	£8 and the latter £3	
	Each leafe has been signed by her <at foot="">. Sealed</at>	
	subscribed and published, date as above	
	Joyse Frankland	
	Seals: Mrs Frankland's on diamond shield, quarterly 1&4, 3	
	arrow heads; 2&3, chevron betw: 3 crosses patees	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Will of Joyce Frankland	5 Oct (no year given, probably
105	An earlier will than no.5 (see Benefactors 104) of same	1580s)
	general tenour. Brasennose College erased as in the other. It	
	is endorsed Voide.	
	Every page bears J.F's autograph, there are several insertions	
	and on the last page is:	
	"The 5th day of October <1584> in the year within written(?)	
	mistrus Frankland at the Rye dyd reade and peruse herself all	
	this book being then already sealed and every page thereof	
	having her name thereon wrytten in the presence of me John	
	Bowneley, acknowledging and pronouncing the same, then	
	and thear to be her last will and testament"	
	John Bowneley	
	Paper, 45pp	
Benefactors	Copy of deed of transfer	17 Feb 1718
106	Original deed dated 6 February 1586; this copy dated 17	
	February 1718	
	Tripartite: 1) Joyce Franklande and Lewyn Buskyn of olham,	
1		1
	Kent, ii) B.N.C., iii) Gyles Trappes and Robert Robinson	
	Kent, ii) B.N.C., iii) Gyles Trappes and Robert Robinson J.F. finding she has no offspring by Henrye Saxi her first	

	now deceased, to raise unto herself, in virtue and learning,	
	many children. She now agrees with B.N.C. (ii) to levy a fine	
	and acknowledge the messuage called the Red Lyon in	
	Kensington, two other tenements adjoining, and also a rent	
	charge of £40 issuing from Aldham manor near Hadley and	
	Shelley manor for her own use while she lives and then for the	
	Principal and Fellows. Also of £20 upon Mesday marshes in	
	Ivychurch saint marten and new Romney. The benefaction to	
	insure 2s: weekly to be added to the commons of the	
	Principal, if he is absent, then to the Vice Principal, and if he is	
	absent to the scollers for the increase and amendment of	
	their commons - of the residue of the income from the same	
	estate, after her death division will be made among Fellows	
	resident, 23s 4d equally divided as above. If the Fellows are	
	absent then their shares to go to the Principal if resident and	
	so on, as before. also 22s 8d for a dinner for the whole	
	company of the said College that shall be resident on the 5th	
	September her birthday when a commemoration is to be held	
	in the chapple of the College. The College agrees to pay the	
	law expenses of this transfer, reserving to her the right to	
	lease the above properties as long as she lives. The name of	
	Trappes to be preferred, if properly enhabled, in the filling up	
	of any room of a scholar deceased or removed.	
	Large paper, 4pp	1500
Benefactors	Acquittance	c.1586
107	William Sutton	
	Received of Mr Principall for the registring of Mrs Frankland's	
	writings, drawen between the College and the Deane and	
	Chapter of Paul's [6s 8d] as also for Mr Redman's fees and	
	greene waxe [11s]	
	by me William Lutton	
	a counterpart on a scrap of paper, and this added "This to be	
	paid over by Mrs Frankling &c." Thos: Singleton	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Copy of will	9 Jun 1587
108	Joyce Frankland	
	A third copy of Joyce Frankland's will occupying 67 pages	
	An inventory of her goods I) at Rye, with valuation by	
	appraiser 25 pages, items worth notice "quishions" "jack to	
	set a bason upon", flaunders chest, beare jesses in cellar, 2	
	creepers in kitchin, 2 pair of creepers in same, 2 creepers	
	more, a say curtaine in Garden Chamber, Carpet of dorinxe in	
	same, Great boystins table in great chamber, ould dormy	
	anyoning in Lodys Chambers and down structure	
1	covering <in chamber="" ladys=""> old dormy carpetts in same,</in>	
	gardeviant in same, - in linen cupboard, one sheet appointed	
	gardeviant in same, - in linen cupboard, one sheet appointed to have been her winding sheet, another appointed to be layd	
	gardeviant in same, - in linen cupboard, one sheet appointed to have been her winding sheet, another appointed to be layd on her coffin, 6 pillow beers, 385lb pewter. In Gallery 4 sheffe	
	gardeviant in same, - in linen cupboard, one sheet appointed to have been her winding sheet, another appointed to be layd	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	with prunt of the Queene's arms, in dining room a danske	
	chest, creepers & tongs; in Ladies Chamber bedsteed of	
	wallnuttiye; in the Hall one lather of 15 staves, joined stool; In	
	Gallery, 2 quishions with the ielley-flower and the rose, one	
	peice of friesaddowe, in the Danske chest two coverpaynes;	
	tablecloth of osinbrigge, a bone grace of velvet and another of	
	taffetar. Jewelry £178.2, Debts due to her £228.12.0, rents	
	due to her £9.19.0	
	III) The Executor's accounts 32pp. Balance at present	
	£3224.19.9 1/2	
	A sheet of later payments to Exors £1573.13.6	
	This is in a cover; sheet of a missal, vellum beautifully printed	
Benefactors	Part of a will	undated (16th century?)
		unualed (Ioth century!)
108x	4 lines of a will commencing "against any persons or person	
	whatsoever in writing whereof the parties abovesaid &c. This	
	is followed by a clause (probably to be inserted in a revised	
	will) about arrangements in case Dr Harries the Principal of	
	the King's Hall &c. should refuse the charge"	
	It is in the faintest of inks and patched in about six places	
	Was addressed at some time, to Dr Legge at Cambridge	
	no paging visible, water mark	
	Paper	
Benefactors	Petition of an executor	c.1588
109	The humble petition of alexander nowell deane of Powles and	
	one of the overseers of the last will and testament of Joys	
	Franckland x x x and of the Principall and schollers of	
	Brasennose Colledge in Oxford exhibited to the lords of her	
	majesty's honourable privie councell against Thomas Legge,	
	Doctor of the Civil Law, Thomas Smallman of the thinner	
	temple esquier and Hy: Burr of London, Executors. Under 12	
	heads:	
	1) It is the Dean's business to supervise sale of goods and	
	purchase of lands	
	2) Concealment of moneys and undervaluing by Smalman &	
	Burr	
	3) Great omissions	
	4) Executors are wasting the property	
	5) They refuse a clear account	
	6) They had to be forced to take probate and make the	
	inventory	
	7) Deceit and "cawtelous dealings" in making inventory	
	8) They have added £479 to the value of estate, only on	
	compulson	
	9) They allow unnecessary bills	
	10) demand too much for their services	
	11) say the legacy will be valueless and	
	12) The College is unwilling to spend money in law	
	proceedings against them	
	Clearly written	

	Paper	
Benefactors 110	Value of estate Wm. Woodhall having gone over the inventory supplied him finds that the debts due have been omitted or under-stated to a considerable extent. The total to add is <£489.8.4> Summa CCCC LXX IX[Ii] XVII[s] IIIJ[d] <previous total="" £3574"9"2=""> The alteration in value was made, and witnessed by W. Woodhall Paper</previous>	2 Nov 1588
Benefactors	Valuation of estate	after Nov 1588
111 Benefactors 112	This is to the same purport as a3.27 [see pressmarks], an exposure of the appraisers and others. The somme of the goods inventoried £1338"14s"11 1/2d The Debts £1751"19s"9d The Debts omitted £1434"5s- Rent putt down £12 Rent omitted £49 [total of] £4584 18s 7 1/2d <should 1="" 19s="" 2d="" 8="" <then="" be="" £4585=""> a list of Debts not inventoried amount to about £1435 3s 5d> List of furniture of stable &c <omitted -="" begins="" in="" inventory="" the=""> 2 treussels, 1 repaired, 1 wo: <man's> saddell and a man's saddell, 1 forme and so on. It runs afterwards into household goods :- a side of a bedd &c., a foote of waynscott, 2 browne billes, 1 settell of a bedd <thrice>, the valaunce of a bedd &c. (a lumber room) <ends> a Head of a cubboard, 1 buckett full of old yron, 1 other buckett, 1 other old bill, 1 settell, 1 tabel</ends></thrice></man's></omitted></should>	c.1589
	Paper	
Benefactors 113	Account of value of legacy of Mrs Frankland Mrs Frankland died Shrovetide 1586 will proved 1 apr. 1587 The inventory was exhibited 19 Dec. 1587. The Executors echibited their accounts 22 nov. 1588 and since that time d. legge, as d. Dewey said 'hath taken his dge uppon the f x x d. The first inventory was but for £3094.14.10 Their account was for £3574.9.1 [added £479.14.3 (?how)] They pray allowance for £3274.19.9 1/2 with other remarks Paper	c.1588
Benefactors 114	Estimate of property Two papers about the Goods & Inventory of Joyce Frankland one of them showing some omissions by the valuer or appraiser called Grau-amina by the comfuler (probably Dean Nowell)	c.11 Feb 1588

	·	
	"most of the goods are farr under priced as the particulers required which therefore either repxxx of x x x knew the good will make it apparent by the boke of prices well shew" note on dorse: about giving to Rob. Robinson, on above date a plee of one Hobson Paper	
Benefactors 115	 (Greenwood 1) Copy of will of Daniel Greenwood D.D. of Studley though enjoying a competent measne of health He makes a grant of £300 to a neece Lydia Dixon, into the hands of three trustees, not for her husband. £10 to Lincolne Coll to buy books or the choice of his own library amounting to same value. 40s annually to the minister of Somerby (or Sow) and 40s to its poor, 40s each to poor folk of Studley, of Beckley, of St Mary's and od all saints, Oxford, 40s to ten of the most indigent(?) ministers at the Exors' judgement. To his brother John £200 within 1 year, to his nephew nathanael <blank></blank> to Brasen nose College £400 Evidently a rough draft Parchment, 30" x 26" 	11 Mar 1672
Benefactors 116	 (Henley 1) Rough draft of an acquittance The College to Sir Francis Gerrard of Flambert, in Harrow-on- the-Hill, Knt & Bar To Sir F. as executors of the will of his Father Sir Gilbert G. who was the executor of the will of Hugh Henley deceased, for £100 received, in full satisfaction and discharge of all legacies in trust or otherwise as devised by H.H. Paper 	undated (c.1670)
Benefactors 117	 (Higden 1) Benefaction i) Robert norham & Robert Hewet, clerks & John Good gentm, the Exors of Brian Higden Dean of York ii) owen olethorpe, Pres. of magd: Coll: oxford iii) John Hawarden Principal &c. Brasin nose In the 27 Hen VIII Bryan Higden delivered to the Principal and Scholars of B.N.C. one hunderthe pounds and after that X£ more by John Good to purchase Tenement and lands to fund one scoler for ever, by the name of the Scholar of Brian Higden but on 5th June 31 of Hen VIII B.H. died before his arrangements were complete. With this money £110 the Present principal undertakes before Xmas to nominate and admit a scholar. If the tenant of the property bought is in arrears, he becomes liable to distraint by magdalen College four seals: i) round, large, St Peters York ii) small W.F. iii) I.B. iiii) W.P. Parchment, 16" x 10 1/2" 	10 Sep 1549
Benefactors 118	(Hutchings 1) Copy of will Will of William Hutchings B.D. and Fellow of Brasen Nose Granting to the Principal and 6 Seniors of the College the sum	30 Dec 1647

	of £300 now in the possession of Edward Bushell, merchant, in London on trust, to bestow £100 of it on 20 poorest of the sequestered ministers, late fellows of some College in Oxford £5 to each, - to a man of the College, Hugh Diens £5. This not to take effect till peace is settled, £100 to the College for the surcrease of the Viceprincipall's wages. The third hundred pounds to the Divinity Reader and Master of the Hall, in equal portions, this to take place in 1650, to the Fellows present at the funeral 10s a piece, to the Principal 20s, to the servants 50s, to the Bible Clerk 10s, to widow Taylor 20s, to the poor of St Mary V. parish 50s, to his servant £4.10 with other legacies. There were 16 Fellows present. He left his Common Place Book to the viceprincipal to passe on to his successors for ever, to be used in his chamber. The debts due to him are enumerated - other legacies. Paper, 3 sheets	
Benefactors	(Mason 1) Copy bequest of goods	11 Jun 1647
119	Henry Mason of Wiggan Co. Lancaster to Sarah Gater of St Michael's, Cornhill, London - widow Grant of all his Goods cattells and chathells quick or dead, of what nature kind quality or condition they are or be of, in whose hands custody or possession they are, in London or hereabouts to be used only towards the preferment of Henry Mason, the nephew of the said Sarah, as she shall think fit for his most advantage. Sealed, as above. Three witnesses (This is connected with a promise of Books) Paper	
Benefactors	(Morley 1) Benefaction	27 Nov 1515
120	 i) Eliz:th Morley of Westminster, widow ii) William Porter, warden of new college & the scholars of same iii) mathew smyth principal of the King's Hall & College of Brasynnose E.M. in honour of the Holy Trinity, the Glorious V.Mary & all saints to the augmentation of the clerics studying in the University of Oxon and the safety of her soul Gives and grants to the Principal and Scholars of the King's Hall &c. and their successors for ever, the manor of Pynchpoles in Chepying-Faringdon with belongings and divisions(?) in land and tenements in Faryngdon and Westbroke near Faryngdon Co. Berks, of the annual value of 100s. to the intention and effect that the aforesaid Principal & Scholars of B.N.C. may make and sing prayers and exequies and pious devotions, for the soul of the said Elizabeth and all her progenitors and benefactors and of all deceased <members> in every year within the Chapel of the said Royal Hall & College of B.N. in Oxon - Total to be paid out 46s 8d. For our Lady college of</members> 	

	Winchester in Oxford she makes other arrangements. Both	
	arrangements can be altered if found inconvenient in either	
	College. Sealing clause.	
	Seals: i) Large seal, damaged, 4 figs in niches, 2 abbots, SS.	
	Peter and Paul - new coll? ii) M and something over it	
	Parchment, 16" x 8 1/2"	
Benefactors	(Nowell 1) Letter re. benefaction	16 Dec 1831
121	The question of the nowell charity has been decided in favour	
	of the College	
	Letter from John Philpot	
Benefactors	(Philips 1) Will	24 Jan 1758
122	Will of Mr Robert Philips of Withington in Hereford	
	(two extracts relative to B.N.C. in the same)	
	i) Leaves £50 to the College to buy a piece or pieces of plate in	
	memory of his Great Grandfather, a former Principal of the	
	Coll: & others	
	ii) Leave his interest in a bond of £600 given him by Rd Pyle of	
	the city of Hereford dated 9 Feb. 1753. also a bond of £100	
	due by James Brome of Withington Co. Hereford. £50 of the	
	former to purchase silver plate.	
	Signed Rob: Philips	
	a codicil revokes i	
	Three witnesses	
	iii) a letter from J. Brome upon these subjects	
	Paper	
Benefactors	(Porter 1) Composition about scholarship in 4 parts	28 Aug 1529
123	i) Humphrey Ogle, archd- of Salop & Wm Burley, clerk, Exors	
	of Wm Porter, clerk	
	ii) Mathew Smyth, Principal of B.N.C.	
	iii) John London, ward- of Winchester Coll, Oxford	
	iv) The Dean & Chanter of Hereford Cathodral	
	iv) The Dean & Chapter of Hereford Cathedral	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar;	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar;	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance.	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance. Each scholar on admission to take an oath on the Holy	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance. Each scholar on admission to take an oath on the Holy Evangelist to pray as above. On 4th nov. each year an obit for	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance. Each scholar on admission to take an oath on the Holy Evangelist to pray as above. On 4th nov. each year an obit for W. Porter to be kept with placebo and dirige and on the	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance. Each scholar on admission to take an oath on the Holy Evangelist to pray as above. On 4th nov. each year an obit for W. Porter to be kept with placebo and dirige and on the morrow a mass & the usual ceremonies. Scholar to receive 33s 4d in 4 portions. The Executors agree to make for the Coll:	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance. Each scholar on admission to take an oath on the Holy Evangelist to pray as above. On 4th nov. each year an obit for W. Porter to be kept with placebo and dirige and on the morrow a mass & the usual ceremonies. Scholar to receive 33s 4d in 4 portions. The Executors agree to make for the Coll: an estate in fee, of lands in marston worth £4"10 and in lands	
	Grant in duplicate. The College of B.nose grants to the i & iv parties to admit and take a scholar from Co. Hereford to be a felowe of B.N.C. giving him meat, drink, a chamber, servyng and other commodities, to be named master Porter's scholar; when admitted he is to pray for the soul of Wm: Porter, his Fader and mother saules and all christian saules. B.N.C. to admit within 40 days after election. i party to elect or nominate for their lives and after them the College from the same county and Diocese, viz of Hereford within 40 days of a voidance. Each scholar on admission to take an oath on the Holy Evangelist to pray as above. On 4th nov. each year an obit for W. Porter to be kept with placebo and dirige and on the morrow a mass & the usual ceremonies. Scholar to receive 33s 4d in 4 portions. The Executors agree to make for the Coll:	

	perished	
	Second parchment not sealed	
	Two, parchment, 34" x 23 1/2"	
Benefactors	(Porter 2) Composition about scholarship in 4 parts	28 Aug 1529
124	i) Humphrey Ogle, clerk archd of Salop & Wm Burley, clerk,	
	Exors: as before	
	ii) Mathew Smyth, Principal of B.N.C.	
	iii) John London	
	iv) Dean & Chapter of Hereford	
	The College of Brasennose agrees to admit one scholar of the	
	countie of Hereford to be a felow to have 'mete and chamber	
	levyng and all other, commodities, profights avountages &	
	emoluments as any other felowe of the same Colege hath or	
	ought to have in the same Colage' <a copy?="" third="">	
	Seals: Two i) new College, broken ii) B.N.C., rather broken	
Benefactors	(Porter 3) Composition about Porter scholar	12 Nov 1531
125	i) Humphrey Ogle and Wm Burley, Exors	
	ii) Mathew Smith	
	iii) John London Warden of the College of our Lady of	
	Winchester	
	another agreement, 2 years later, the directions about the	
	obit are more complete, also the offering of the masses and	
	the payments to those who attended it every year on the 4th	
	november in the afternoon. 13 shillings to be distributed to	
	the members of the College on the 5th. 33s 4d to go to the	
	College at the quarter-days each year. The land at Marston to	
	bring in £4 10 and at Kingsholm £3.10. The estate in fee-	
	simple to be made to B.N.C. within one year. new College to	
	receive 20s if B.N.C. neglected any payment to the scholar and	
	so on.	
	Seals: two i) new coll much broken ii) a B crowned (Burleys)	
	Parchment, 28" x 17"	
Benefactors	(Porte 1) Copy of acquittance	26 Jun 1536
126	The College to Sir John Porte	
	The College acknowledges the receipt, from Sir John Porter	
	one of the King's justices of the Pleas, of £3.10, annuity on all	
	his lands and tenements in Lancashire & Cheshire	
	"was found with Dale papers"	
Benefactors	Paper (Porte 2) Composition for Readers	19 Nov 1560
127	John Hewarden Clerc: B.D. & Principal of the King's Hall & Coll:	13 100 1300
161	of Brasynnose & the schol: &c to Richard Herpur of(gap) Co:	
	Derby Serj: at Lawe, John Harker & Simon Sterkey Exors. of	
	the will of Sir John Port of Edwall: Derby	
	The College in consideration of the sum of £200 bequeathed	
	by Sir John Port, paid by Rd: Herpur, & receipt acknowledged,	
	covenant to provide two sufficient and able persones both in	
	learning and maners and good condition to read and teach	
	openly in BNC, two lectures or readings one to be in	
	pering in Dive, two rectares of redulings one to be in	1

r		1
	philosophie, the other in humanitie, three times every week in terme time, the latter also in vacation time if no lawful cause or impediment exist. The Reader in Philosophy shall be bound to 'reply' any fryday in the Chapell at the Bachelors Disputation. The Reader in Humanity to heat repeticons once every week on Saturday. The Principal to appoint and limit the lectures. The Readers to be elected annually at michaelmas or within six days thereof. an anniversary to be kept in singing and saying such divine service as is and shallbe appoynted. <called dorse="" greek="" lecture,="" on=""> Parchment, 22" x 13"</called>	
Benefactors	(Porte 3) Record of Queen's Bench	18 Jun 1572
128	The Queen issues a notice that among the Records and Pides finium of Queen's Bench, according to the form lately issued, are these words:- The Principal and Scholars of the Royal Hall & Coll: of Brasen- nose in Oxford: plaintiffs, and Richard Harpur and two justices, defendants, it was proved and decreed regarding 3 messuages one garden, one orchard, 20a: land, 12a: meadow, 40a: pasture, 40a: bushes and briars, with pestinencies, were the property of Richard Harpur and were transferred by him to the Principal and Scholars of B.N.C. Fine seal in cover Parchment, 11 3/4" x 10"	
Benefactors 129	(Porte 4) Land tax on a rent charge Counsel's opinion on the case subjoined	13 Mar 1779
	On 20 Nov 1523 John Port of Edwall, Derby, afterwards Sir John left to the College a rent-charge of £9 issuing out of his lands at Mosley Hall in Lancashire and other his lands, with usual powers of distraint. On 30 June 1527 Sir John paid £40 to the College and was acquitted of the rent-charge. With this the College bought lands in Worcestershire and gave the rent £2 as stipends to two Readers Philosophy and Humanity. The annual land tax act includes a College reader among the exceptions. Opinion is "That this Rent is free of land-tax" Paper	
Benefactors	(Benefaction 1) Benefaction by College	26 Nov 1788
130	£10 acknowledged by Mrs Darby, as a second Grant to her, for	
	loss by fire at Farringdon	
-		

Vol. 34	Records relating to Benefices	
Benefices		
Benefices 1	Notes on advowsons (Sir Christopher Hatton's) Extracts from several grants of advowsons &c made by the Queen and Privy Council to the Hatton family, viz: 19 May 1579 Church and Rectory of Stoke Bickern (?Bruern), Bliseworth, Cottingham, Billing Magna, all county of Northampton 13 Nov 1579 Church and Rectory of Church Brampton, county of Northampton, advowsons of Bartomley, Neeston and Sutton in the county of Chester, advowsons of Alfrington and Eastington in the county of Dorset, advowsons of Bishops Clere, Burton on the Leake(?) and Vicarage of Panswecken in the county of Gloucester In 1670 several others, perhaps transfers of others (very illegible) Several references to an Inquisition & a genealogy of the Hatton's with some questions about an advowson Paper	c.1675
Benefices 2	Livings William Brown vicar of has leave to grant leases of the lands and ground to be allocated to him, for a term not exceeding 21 years	c.1760
Benefices 3	Living The Reverend Richard Markham has been inducted to the Rectory of Chetwynd, he writes concerning the Visitor's view on the law touching his holding of the Rectory	20 Oct 1763
Benefices 4	Livings The College is endowed with this living, can it be joined to Lurgasele and both become College property, under certain conditions	13 Apr 1760
Benefices 5	Letters i) Thomas Barker of BNC writes from Manchester, 17 July, that he has heard that the living of Prestwich must be sold. Will the Bursar consilt the College about buying it. ii) From same to same, 24 July. Has weighed the objections against purchase. Thinks there is good reserve fund, and the interest on the extra money which would be required is secure. iii) From same to same. Thinks the College is able and willing to purchase it and write it to the Headship. He will enquire further, if the College wishes - they must act quickly.	1780
Benefices 6	Value of a living A tariff of charges for vaults and brick graves om Stepney Church Also for flat-stones Estimate of the value of the living, under separate items Total balance £392.12.9 1/2	c.1780
Benefices 7	Livings	12 Apr 1815

	Draft of a circular letter asking the incumbents of each College	
	living to furnish the Seniority with a lucid statement of the	
	income, value &c of it	
Benefices 8	Living	13 Feb 1832
	Value of the living of Selham near Midhurst	
Benefices 9	Lease	12 Dec 1780
	The Dean and Chapter of Winchester Cathedral to Robert	
	Albion Cox of Little Bruton, London	
	Grant of the parsonage of Piddletrenthide co. Dorset, tithes,	
	profits, parsonage barn, two parcels of ground, one with barn,	
	the other near Vicarage, with the advowson of the Vicarage	
	when it next becomes vacant - for 21 years - rent £18	
	'Yeoven' the 12th day &c.	
	Seal and counter seal of Winchester - good	
	Parchment 25 1/2" x 19"	
Benefices 10	Counterpart of lease	undated
	The Dean and Chapter of Winchester Cathedral to Robert	
	Albion Cox of Little Bruton, London	
	Grant of same parsonage &c as in last (40.35)	
	Signed by R. A. Cox	
	Seal: chevron between 3 gryphon's heads	
	Parchment 25 1/4" x 18 1/2"	

Vol. 34 Bible Clerks	Records relating to bible clerks	
Bible Clerks 1	College bible clerk Supposed yearly 'profits' of a bible-clerkship in 1773, giving the sources of his income	1773
Bible Clerks 2	Total £54.7.0 (cf 35.12) Memoranda Regarding the abolition of bible-clerks 'style', re-arranging for letter-carrying &c. Bible clerks style abolished	undated (1860?)

Vol. 34	Records relating to bonds	
Bonds		
Bond 1	Bond George Valentyne gives his bond to Mathew Smyth, Principal of the Kings Hall &c to pay £20 at Christmas next Engages to appear before Court and abide its judgement at Michaelmas next or to forfeit his bond much faded and chipped, badly stained Parchment 12" x 4 1/4"	15 Jun 1528
Bond 2	Bond Thomas Finche of the College of Brasenose B.D., Butler, Thomas Atee of St Mary Winton <coll> servant & John Willis of St Aldates, brewer ("bruer") give their bond to Richard Harryden, Principal &c for £100 H.T.H. keeps all the plate of the College and such as the</coll>	1 Aug 1590

	Fellows and students entrust to him, as put down on an	
	inventory, and truly and diligently perform the office of Butler	
	<several lines="" nibbled=""> the bond shall be void at the end of his</several>	
	time.	
	Some of the names signed are gone	
	Seal and tie slip torn off	
	Parchment 11 1/2" x 5 1/2"	
Bond 3	Bonds by Butler or Manciple	1590-1747
	i) 7 June 1590 John Manning scholar, John Manning of	
	Begbroke, Nicholas Clare, baker, Oxford for £100 J.M. is to	
	serve his office faithfully	
	ii) 7 January 1641 Samuel Radcliffe M.A. Butler of BNC,	
	Thomas Perse, whitebaker, Nicholas Day, whitebaker - for	
	£100. S.R. to serve faithfully and keep the plate carefully	
	iii) 2 March 1642 Edward Arnold of the University of Oxon	
	yoman, John Hill of same, cook, and Ch-r Toldervey, chandler -	
	for £100 to perform his mancipleship faithfully, keep all	
	accounts carefully &c	
	iv) 12 July 1655 Edward Shippon, Butler of BNC, Thomas	
	Bannister of Oxford, apothecary & Anthony Smyth Chyrurgion	
	(same)	
	v) 17 July 1747 Edward Smith, butler of BNC & Norman Smith,	
	Rector of Cottingham - for £100 (same)	
	Seal: 3 seals to each except the last	
	i) Parchment 13 1/4" x 9"	
- I.4	ii-v) Paper	2.4.4504
Bond 4	Bond	3 Aug 1594
	The Butler of BNC to Brasenose College; Denis Edwards of the	
	Kings Hall &c B.A. and Edward Genninge of the parish of all	
	saints, Oxford, baker, give a bond of £100 to the College Dion: Edwardes	
	Edwarde Jenines	
	D.E. undertakes to keep the parcells of plate mentioned in the endorsement (viz: 8 tunnes, 4 bowles, 4 saltes, Mr Thomas	
	Egerton his potte, all white plate) waighing in the whole two	
	hundreth and one and thrittye ounces and three quarters, and	
	deliver them up in number and weight (daily and reasonable	
	use being considered) to the Principal or Senior Fellow	
	(endorsed) 'sealed and delivered' &c	
	Seal-strip torn away	
	Parchment 10" x 5"	
Bond 5	Bond to a cook	31 Dec 1646
20114 0	By the Principal & scholars of the Kings Hall & College of	
	Brasennose to Jacob Pearse of the University of Oxford, cook	
	By an account made between the College and John Shilton of	
	the University of Oxford yeoman, the College is indebted to	
	him £28.8s whereas John Shilton has assigned and made over	
	this debt to Jacob Pearse, the College now enters into a bond	
	of £60 to pay the £28.8s to J.P. on the 1st May 1648	

	Not sealed	
	Paper	
Bond 6	 Bond of the College By the Principal & Scholars of the King's Hall & College of Brasenose to John Sandale of the parish of St Clements Dane, outside Temple Bar The College is indebted £55.18s to J.S. and enters into a bond of £100 to pay the same on 29 December 1648 3 items on same leaf, payments in discharge for £2518; £10 & £10, the last on November 1649, have been erased Seal: College seal very bad impression, paper cover 	1647
Bond 6x	Bond	1722
Bond 7	 Principal Shippen to Mary Lakin of Oxford, Spinster Bond Robert Shippen, Principal, & Robert Leyborne, Principal of St Alban Hall to Francis Yarborough, Bursar of BNC For £100, conditions, that they pay to F.Y. £505 on the 22 March 1737, 1738 Signed by R.S. and R.L. 2 seals 	20 Nov 1737
Bond 8	Bond Of BNC to Corpus Christi for £1000 Condition: to keep do and perform all the conditions &c laid down in a pair of indentures bearing same date, made between Edward Wyndale(?) Knt: Lord Windsor & others and the College, & also shall properly transfer certain lands and hereditaments mentioned in the same indentures Very long and complex Endorsed: "I. Mordaunt" and marked "canceld" Seal taken off Parchment 15" x 14 1/2"	10 Feb 1572
Bond 9	Bond Thomas Kythe, baker, and William Honhye, skinner to the Pryncypal and scollers of Brasennose Bond for £14 to be paid in the Hall of BNC at or before the 5th March next J.K. makes his cross One seal Paper	26 Jul 1590
Bond 10	Bond to the College by Amyria Leeche of ffeyfeld, co. Barke & George Dale of the unw: of Oxon LLD to the College of Brasenose Their bond for £40, to secure the payment of a College Ioan of £25 to A.L. once the wife of the late William Leech, to be paid off yearly by £2 payments, commencing Michaelmas 1603 'Colligii de Brasenose' Amy Leach's marl Georgius Dale	14 Aug 1602

(a note about enrasure in the deed)	
Parchment 11" x 7 1/2"	

Vol. 34	Records relating to books	
Books		
Book 1	Book-list	c.1820
	9 pages of a catalogue of books in the Library	
	Folios 25	
	Quartos 21	
	Octavos 142	
	Duodee.os 173	
	Total of 361	
	The Elzevir's are ticked off	
Book 2	Title of book	c.1840
	Ormerod (George) History of the County Palatine and City of	
	Chester	
	an approving notice extracted from Brunet's manual	

Vol. 34 Buildings	Records relating to College buildings	
Buildings 1	Grant of stone quarry Grantor: Lord of the Manor of Hedynton Grantee: William, Bishop of Lincoln, Richard Sutton & Roland Messenger, clerk Grant: to the court of the Franchise at Hedynton, at a Court held the Tuesday before the Feast of Saint John's nativity, in the first year of Henry VIII came Edward Mosseley before xxx and surrendered to the hands of his lord all his minorale lapidale called a stone querre in the fields of Hedynton for the use of the venerable father in God William Bishop of Lincoln, of (Sir) Richard Sutton, and master R.M., clerk. Thereupon the lord granted them the quarry to hold for the term of his life by the giving of a twig, according to the custom of the manor, for the services due and by right accustomed, allowed ingress thereto, and they were thereupon admitted tenants. (This and the next were found in Nov 1897 at the back of the great chest by Mr Madan) Parchment 9 3/4" x 7"	c.24 Jun 1509
Buildings 2	Money spent on buildings 2nd James (1604): £3.17s.0d 3rd James (1605): 8d windows £113.0s.3d Chambers over the chapel £15.11s.2 1/2d Do Laths & nails £39.4s.9d 4th James (1606): chambers over library, seats in chapel & raggestone tylers £173.19s.2d 5th James (1607): repairs outside and inside £8.15s.10d 6th James (1608): repairs outside and inside £98.12s.1 1/2d	1603-1612

		1
	banar(!) £2.4s.5d	
	7 James (1609): Restoration £78.17s.4d	
	6 windows on N, 9 windows to chambers £116.7s.7d	
	8th James (1610): Repairs £75.0s.8d	
	alterations and other payments £10	
	9th James (1611): Buildings towards the Entry(?) £256.17s.10	
	1/2 d	
	Repairs outside and inside £2.17s	
	10th James (1612): Renewals £5.16s.9d	
	Repairs £22.3s.11 1/4d	
	1st James (1603) Repairs inside and out £4.8s.4d	
	Renewals £1	
	Requisites to Hall &c. £53.10s.1d	
	Total: £1094.6s.7d	
	Some notes upon Library donations and scholarship payments	
	are on the back of that paper	
	(found in Nov 1897 at the back of the great chest by Mr	
	Madan)	
	Paper	
Buildings 3	Expenses	1609
	23 November 1608: Robert Singleton had of Thomas Singleton	
	£7 for a turkie carpet which his brother <the> Ducter had</the>	
	8 May 1609: Rd. Taylor the Bursar empowers T.S. to pay	
	£66.12s to Roger Row	
	9 May 1609: Wm. Rowe had £66.12s to pay Sir John Harper	
	Knt for lead to be sent to BNC	
	1 July 1609: Thomas Pomfret servant to Sir John receives	
	£3.15s for carriage of lead	
	1609: Thomas Singleton, Principal commissions his brother to	
	pay £3.15s and to buy 6 gallons of the best linseed oil, the	
	thinnest clearest and yellowest is the best &c - endorsed 17s	
	, 10d	
	29 May 1609: a letter to say the lead has arrived at Derby and	
	Sir John should have his money early	
Buildings 4	Account of weight of lead	18 Jun 1635
	Account of new lead supplied (probably for the gutter to the	
	Hall) and of old lead received	
	unsigned	
Buildings 5	Agreement with carpenter	7 Nov 1635
Sananiga a	The right worshipfull Doctor Radcliff with Chrysostorne Parkes	
	of the University of Oxford Carpenter	
	To make 6 dormer windows on the south side of the	
	quadrangle to the pattern of others on the east, west and	
	north of the same quadrangle of which 3 are to be east of the	
	Hall and 3 west - the squaring, fitting and framing to be as the	
	masons shall be ready to set up their work	
	To make all the gutters to the 'Bartlemans' so far as the	
	carpenters work extends	
	The College provides timber, boards, nails &c and will pay £13	

	for the above work	
	Enclosed is an account by same for extra work, another	
	dormer &c. 14 November 1635 to 21 May 1636	
Duildings C		7 Nov 1625
Buildings 6	Agreement about buildings	7 Nov 1635
	Between the Right Worshipful Doctor Ratcliffe and Richard	
	Maude of St Michael's par: mason	
	Maude to build 6 dormer windows on the S. side of the	
	quadrangle uniform unto the others on the other sides of the	
	quadrangle	
	To make a comely and decent Bartlement, and to complete all	
	by the 15th of May next	
	The Principal will pay him £70 in 4 payments, dates given	
	(much eaten toward the foot. Was tied up with 23.42 & 3)	
Buildings 7	Summary of expenses	1635-1636
	Signed by John Hengleton (or Hongleton, a Senior Fellow). A	
	summary of expenses on additions to buildings on south side	
	of quadrangle, also for a new compast window to the	
	Principal's lodgings, for the six dormers and the two statues of	
	the founder (£6)	
	Total £201.14.0	
Buildings 8	Receipts from glazier	7 Apr 1636
	Robert Rudland to BNC for glazing six dormers 30s-	
	add 22s 6d balance	
Buildings 9	Receipt for chimney	6 Aug 1636
	From the Principal &c of BNC to Richard Mawde	
	Freemason, altering the Battlement to Hall - building a chimne	
	in the kocloftes - breaking down the old wall where the	
	chimne was built - pitching in the Quadrangle - carrying out	
	the robbish - 'dabing' the wall and battlements of windows -	
	new back and hareth in the new chimne - bricks - at the	
	chimne by the bell - doorwar made, walls cut downe in cock-	
	loft, by the bell - urinals - pitching under the reles (?spouts) in	
	the Quad - Freestone in urinals. "Thare wase used material for	
	the 2 chimnes & the beckots	
	Bill £6.18.5. R.M. has recd £2.15.8 - 19 Nov	
Buildings 10	Contract for fitting rooms	25 Aug 1636
-	The Right Worshipfull Doctor Radcliff and Chrysostome Parks	
	He agrees to make two chambers and two studies, where the	
	three new dormer windows have been erected, to mend the	
	'flower' put up partitions and make five dormers, looking	
	south, in the cockloft above, of two lights apiece, and a pair of	
	stairs; providing all material, for £24. £12 paid at signing, £6 at	
	end of six months, the other at completion	
Buildings 11	Agreement for seating	6 Sep 1636
0-	The Right Worshipfull Doctor Radcliff with John Harris of the	
	city of Oxford, slatter	
	To lath, plaster and ceile two chambers and seaven studdies	
	which the carpenters are now to make, to slate five dormer	
	windows, find all materials and finish by all saints day next.	
	windows, find an matchais and finish by an same day fiext.	

		
	The College to pay £14 viz. £5 at the signing £5 when all is	
	lathed and £4 at the finish.	
	(The 3 receipts - endorsed, the last bears date 1 Dec 1636)	
	With these is an undertaking to do the six dormers at 35s each	
	and make the roof good at £30 &c. Signed May 31 1635	
Buildings 12	Receipt for a window	6 Jun 1639
-	From the Right worshipful Samuel Ratcliffe to Richard Mawde	
	Endorsed "Maude's Bill for a windowe that I bestowed on the	
	Principal's lodgings" - £6.13.10 (called a cant window)	
Buildings 13	3 Bills Builder	5-8 Sep 1640
U	Carpenter's account for work on south side of the Hall, on the	
	gutters for the lead and mending the rafters - battlements -	
	plummer's bill for work and lead total £50.15	
Buildings 14	New buildings by Dr Ratcliffe	22 Jan 1654-22 Mar 1660
Dunungs 14	A. Evidences taken out of Brazenose College Tower	22 Juli 1034 22 Mar 1000
	1) Piddington (returned ? crossed out)	
	2) Edmonton	
	3) Count Rowley's	
	4) Dr Ratcliffe's with the scholars in Steeple Aston School	
	5) a box (illegible)	
	6) Woodhull's Terrier, Osborne's, Rowlright &c	
	7) a pay-draught of Sir John Port &c	
	8) Quitt rents (illegible)	
	9) several of Gloucestershire	
	10) Kingsholm &c	
	11) Court Roll Kingsholm	
	12) Piddington <& 26 additional>	
	B. worn out in parts, 26 March 1656 money taken out of Dr	
	XXX in order to the new buildings of Brasenose College	
	Oxon, viz £30, 30, 40, 50, 60, 40, 100, 39, 350, 150? Illegible,	
	50, 250 Total ? £1189	
	add £620 found later	
	(more of the same kind in other sheets found later on)	
	Book begins at both ends	
	Paper	
Buildings 15	Bill Plasterer	17 May 1664
	From Job Deivy (on dorse) to Brasennose College	
	a note of worke done for the wor shipefull Dr Yeats, principle	
	of Brasennose Coll	
	the some is £2.12.3	
Buildings 16	Bills Slater &c.	12 Apr 1673-13 Sep 1673
	work done by Job Dew	
	paid by the Bursar Mr Greenwood	
	Slater 12 April 1673 £4.4.4 (work done upon the boog house)	
	Slater 12 April 1673 15s.11	
	Slater 19 April 1673 £4.10.10	
	Ironmonger 19 April 1673 £1.10.7	
	Slater 26 April 1673 £2.12.2	
	Ironmonger 26 April 1673 15s-	

	Slatar 2 May 1672 CA E A	
	Slater 3 May 1673 £4.5.4	
	Ironmonger 3 May 1673 £1.1.6	
	Slater 10 May 1673 £3.14.10	
	Ironmonger 10 May 1673 18s.0	
	Plasterer 12 July 1673 on Library stairs 7s.3	
	Slater 8 August 1673 £7.15.8	
	Ironmonger 8 August 1673 £1.3.0	
	Plasterer 13 September 1673 5s.10	
	work done, entry into Lincoln College and the stairs above	
Buildings 17	Bills stone mason	26 Apr 1673
	work by William Blay	
	paid by Mr Greenwood	
	for labour stones and cayrige	
	26 April 1673 £1.11.9	
	3 May 1673 18s.3	
	10 May 1673 17s.5 (includes lime)	
	23 July 1673 10s-	
	22 September 1673 £2.15- (for paving the sumer house in the	
	Fellows garden)	
	12 November 1673 2s.6	
Buildings 18	Fabric repairs	9 May 1673
Dunungs 10	done by John Rawlins	5 1010 1075
	paid by Mr Greenwood, Bursar	
	Taking the dormers down on the leads - meanding the fabels	
	Seables > dobing (? between) the rafters. Oak plank 4da fote	
Duildings 10	College fabric	14 Aug 1679
Buildings 19	0	14 Aug 1678
	agreement about altering wainscot and partitions in the	
	chamber, late the old Library; between Mr Hinde, Bursar and	
	Mr Arthur Frogley, Joiner, in Oxford	
	(Flanders oak - 2 coats of arms to be over the doors)	
Buildings 20	Bursarial fabric	1691-1692
	altering (Mr Brown's) the Proctor's room	
	Glazier	
	Ironmonger	
	Mason	
	2 Wainscott, silvering &c.	
	altering Mr Astrey's chamber 1692	
	Carpenter	
	Glazier	
	Ironmonger	
	Mason	
	Timber &c. 1691	
	Wainscott	
	Wire lattice	
	In room N.W. of Quadrangle 'next Exeter'	
	Joiner 1691	
Buildings 21	Bursarial fabric	1696-1697
2411411189 21	The new brewhouse:	1000 1007
	Carpenter	
	Carpenter	

	Cooper	
	Glazier	
	Ironmonger Mason	
	2 Plumber	
	Wheelwright	
	(for liquer cart on iorn excellfree?	
	Total £302	
Buildings 22	College fabric	post 1798
	Plan, with measurements of the former Cloisters, now the sets	
	of rooms under the Library showing position of slabs and	
	monuments - in duplicate - last burial in 1754, the first 1675.	
	There are 50 slabs in all, of which the inscriptions on four are	
	given completely. Six of these are probably still visible near	
	the entrance to the Chapel.	
Buildings 23	Drawings	Jul 1779
	A) Drawing by James Wyatt showing the interior of west face	
	of the Library	
	B) an elegant classic design probably for the west exterior of	
	the Library	
Duildings 24	Bursar's bills	1708 1700
Buildings 24		1798-1799
	Bills paid 30 Nov 1799:	
	Blacksmith for chimney cramps	
	Builders (i) Ann Billing - plastering and slating throughout the	
	College, including Cloisters, Staircases, Lodgings, washhouse,	
	stables; (ii) Tawney - about the Principal's House and College;	
	(iii) Jackson, builder and mason - 149 hours for work at the	
	Tower and £107 8s stones etc for the same; (iv) Use of	
	tarcloths	
	Carpenter in Scullery etc	
	'Musquets' £37 4s 1799 [?guns]	
	Gardener general	
	Hauling of worked stone from Jackson's yard 1799	
	Painter etc - the statue and pedestal in the Quadrangle 8s 6d;	
	33 dozen sash squares £1 2s	
	Silversmith - many tankards repaired (names given)	
	Upholder - sundries etc Chapel	
	Wine bills paid to Hallman 1799	
Buildings 25	Fabric	c.1780
Bunungs 23	A) Two estimates for the cupola for the bell, hexagonal as at	0.1700
	present, the less costly proposes red-deal in lieu of oak	
	B) Same, for stucco-work, Library staircase	
	C) Same for carpenter's work, at bow-windows, the alcove 4	
	chimney-pieces & roof over kitchen (probably new Principal's	
	house 1770)	
Buildings 26	College repairs to a room	1804-1805
	Bill for repairs, blinds, papering &c. in the Bishop of Bangor's	
	room 'at the Bishop's Lodgings' Brazenose College	
	Paid 3 Feb 1806 to Folker & Gee	
		•

	(this is the Principal's Lodgings)	
Buildings 27	Fabric	1807-1808
	Total cost of the cloister-rooms, there seem to be four of	
	them	
Buildings 28	Design	c.1820
	For the fire-grate now, 1899, in the Upper Bursary	
Buildings 29	Estimate for kitchen	c.1820
	according to drawings delivered, no name given, for the sum	
	of £855.2.0. not carried out	
	Endorsed plan and estimate for the kitchen in B.N.C.	
	<ormerod, bursar=""></ormerod,>	
	Paper	
Buildings 30	Calculations of measurements	c.1820
	probably of paving stones; date incertain; total 682 sq: ft: 9 in	
Buildings 31	Fabric	c.1820
	Plans of a group of three sets of the old rooms once at the	
	north-east of the new quadrangle - mainly lath and plaster -	
	twelve in number tradition says	
	(placed in portfolio of drawings 19?)	
Buildings 32	A note to a building contractor	c.1830
	about some work, probably to University buildings by Dr	
	Gilbert of B.N.C.	
Buildings 33	Bursar's letters	1842
	Two estimates for plastering in account with Revd. Richard	
	Harington	
Buildings 34	Letters about buildings	1880-1883
	A) Twelve letters about new buildings west of south	
	quadrangle by T. Graham Jackson, architect, Nov 29 1880 and	
	onwards	
	B) Letter about the consent of B.N.C. to the rebuilding of a	
	wall of Lincoln College W.C.	
	C) Sketch of acceptance of the design for staircases 11 & 12	
	D) Letter from Mr Pater (undated) as to cost of these [now	
	MPP 134 A3]	
	E) Memorandum about accepting Symm's contract for same	
	(undated)	
	F) Tracings i) plan and elevation of new-buildings ii) position of	
	W.C., toward Lincoln College	
	Paper	

Vol. 34	Records relating to the College Chapel	
Chapel Chapel 1	Chaplains Composition for (copy)	18 Jul 1519
	by Richard Sutton, the founder, with Mathew Smyth	
	arrangement for chaplains, a full copy (a summary occurs in)	
	made in the honour laude and praysinge of the blessed	
	trynitye and the most meeke and blessed virgyne mother of	
	Jesus Christ and all hallows. To recite daily prayer at Grace or	
	soon after dinner with De profundus, Inclina & Fidelium, for	
	the sowles of Bishop William Smythe, his mother, their	
	progeny &c. and of Richard Sutton, his father and mother and	
	progeny, with worship of the fyve principal wounds, ave	
	maria, in the worship of the five joys of our lady &c.	
	after every dirige and masse Songin & done with note to	
	receive 13s 4d to increase the fare of principal and scholars. at	
	each Dirige and masse 25 honest priests to be present of the	
	College or of other: each to have vd beyond the 13/4d. Priests	
	to be sadde vertuous and honest. (continues as in the other	
	one)	
	Paper	
Chapel 2	Bills &c.	1607-1608
	through Edward Foxcrofte for the Principal and others	
	A) Jarvis Singleton receives £2.18.9, paid by Thomas Singleton	
	at the wymill in the powltry by the request of the Principal	
	(?1603) his brother	
	B) 18 July 1607 received of Mr Boys, Fellow of All Souls, 8s6	
	for Thomas Singleton the uphoulster	
	C) 10 Aug 1607 bought of T.S. by the Bursar (Rd Taylor) 8 yds	
	of venice carpet, a green rugge, and 9 yds Dornie	
	D) 23 Feb 1608 Thomas Vymer, for his master William Tirre,	
	receives £33.4s.3d. for a 'paire of gilt flaggons for Brasenose	
	College in Oxford theire use'	
	E) Feb 1608 Richard <taylor> bursar writes to Mr Thomas</taylor>	
	Singleton referring to the velvet above, & 13s4 for some	
	garters - the Principal left £13 for the gouldsmith to lay down	
	the rest £20 and repay himself from College rents, to send	
	receipt for £6sent "for our credit I pray you let it be paid"	
	(much nibbled)	
Chapel 3	Acquittance	15 Oct 1613
	Thomas Singleton Principal &c and Vice-Chancellor of the	
	University to the Mayor, aldermen and Burgesses of	
	Chesterfield	
	The Principal acknowledges, to Godfrey Webster and Godfrey	
	Boller the receipt of £140 ap <portioned> by James Lingham or</portioned>	
	Lingard, late of Brasennose College, Gent. to be paid out of	
	certain bonds towards the erecting of a Chappel with(hole)	
	and other charitable uses - and gives them full acquittance for	
	same. Signed Tho. Singleton	
	(much nibbled)	

	Seal: the death's head SIC ITUR AD MORTEM	
Chapel 4	Pedigree and copy of will	1 Sep 1621
•	of William Brock (died 1611)	
	A. a pedigree by Randle Holme giving the descent for four	
	generations from a Robert Brock of Upton, Cheshire, and Jane	
	his wife	
	B. will of Wm. Brock of Long Crendon, County South,	
	commences with some prayers, - 'First I give and bequeath	
	unto the Principall & Schollers of Brasen Nose Colledge in	
	Oxford: toward the buildinge of there new entended Chappell,	
	the some of hundred pounds to be payed unto them at the	
	laying of the foundation thereof and not before and I charge	
	myne executors that the same bee payed according to my	
	makinge, whatsoever the name of Corporacon the Colledge	
	be'. The rest are legacies to relatives &c and directions	
	regarding the burial.	
	No signature	
e l 1 -	Paper (3 sheets)	
Chapel 5	Directions	undated
	Directions about Chapel furniture, to the Bible-Clerk by R.	
	Mather (Principal?) [probably Roger Mather, Vice-Principal in	
	the 1750s]	
Chanal C	Paper (8" x 6 1/2")	- 1650
Chapel 6	Memoranda i. about dates in Dr Samuel Radcliff's life	c.1658
	ii. about the new buildings, from 22 March 1655 to 24 Decr.	
	1658, these have cost ± 2340 "7"2 beside the material <of th="" the<=""><th></th></of>	
	old Chapel of St Marie's College in St Michael's parish>	
	iii Timber and material <there, worth?=""> £334"9s.</there,>	
Chapel 7	Balance sheet	Mar 1660-Jun 1671
	between the Principall Thos Yates and Mr Duckworth Senior	
	Bursar	
	For Chapel only - The Principal paid for the College on Mch 5	
	1665 for marble £30 later on £37"2 for purple velvet for	
	Chapel; £8"9 for cotton damask. £14 for fringe and edgings to	
	cloathes & cushions £2"12.6 for embroidering the same	
	£12.18 upholder's work on same, he also paid for Bible,	
	Common Prayer Book & Brass brances.	
	John Cartwright's benefactions are mentioned about £160	
	subscribed to the Chapel	
	The Principal 'demands' £209.18.10, the College demands	
	199"12.0, balance paid £10"6.10	
	In 1665 July 14 The Dean and Chapter paid the Principal £40	
	expenses over Thurstons will	
	23 Decr 1667 the Principal had expended for the College	
	£260.9.5 paid off 20 Decr 1672	
<u>a</u>	The Bursar demands £262.3.9 1/2, Balance paid £1.14.4 1/2	
Chapel 8	Service of dedication of the Chapel	17 Nov 1666
	The Chapel was consecrated between 8 and 12 a.m. on	

r		1
	Sunday 17 Nov 1666 and dedicated to S.S. Hugh and Chad by	
	Walter Bishop of Oxon. The parchment contains a short account of the procession, gives the words of the Petition to	
	the Bishop, the procession and hymn, the Prayer by the	
	Bishop at the inner entrance of the Chapel <to choir="" the=""></to>	
	mentioning it as the burial place for members of the College:	
	"Let the worshippers wash their hands in Innocency Good	
	Lord and let them compasse thine altar". a second prayer was	
	made at the lowest step of the Holy Table; then was read by	
	the Bishop (lectus pileo) in the presence of Thomas Barlow	
	the archdeacon & Dr. Dene, Chancellor; - the form of	
	Dedication as handed to him by Dr Dean. next, the whole of	
	the assembly made a circuit of the Cloisters where the Bishop	
	read a second Form of Consecration - the spot to be kept	
	"separate from common and profane things" as "locum	
	sepulturae pro corporibus in dicto Collegio decedentium" by	
	the name Coemeterie Capellae Sancti Hugoris et Ceddae.	
	Then he signed the present deed of dedication and	
	consecration, and reture to consecrate the elements on the	
	sacred altar. They collected £11"12s.	
	The account was written by John Price, public notary, at the	
	Bishop's request, J.P. signs it.	
	The seal is one-half gone and is badly pressed.	
	Parchment 23" x 21 1/2"	6
Chapel 9	Chapel expenses	Sep 1819
	A large bill for curtains, fringe, rings, rods, canvas, buckram, a communion table, and 28 stools stuffed beside other charges	
	for 'Lodgings' College & Bursary	
Chapel 10	Chapel accounts	1860
enaper ze	The accounts for the Chapel, summary of Bills for 1860 and	1000
	means of defraying	
Chapel 11	Letter about memorial in Chapel	1886
	Letter from Mr T. G. Jackson architect, on the memorial to	
	Wordsworth in the Chapel &c.	
Chapel 12	Accounts re. memorial	5 May 1888
	The Circular Letter and Correspondence, Subscription List to,	
	and Expenditure upon the memorial to Dr. Cradock the later	
	Principal comprising:	
	Repair of floor	
	Memorial tablet	
	Stained-Glass window	
Charal 42	(architect's charge)	22 hm 4002 42 0 H 4004
Chapel 13	Letters re. memorial	23 Jun 1893-13 Oct 1894
	42 letters upon the tablet, stained-window &c erected in the	
	Chapel as a memorial to Mr Tom Cottingham Edwards-Moss	
	13 'typed' letters about same	
	2 circulars proposing the memorial 1 balance sheet of the entire account	
	1 list of subscribers	

Vol. 34 Charity School	Records relating to the Oxford Charity School	
Charity School 1	 Information about Charity School I. The choosing of 10 out of 15 or 20 boys from the Charity School, to be apprenticed, how it has been arranged by the heads of houses &c. II. admission to the same school, Thursday in Easter Week at St Mary's Church in the afternoon. Turns of BNC(?) 	c.1775

Royal Charter of foundation of College	15 Jan 1521
- , , , , ,	
The King recognizing that as fruit comes from planting, so the increase of Religion from the seeds of learning, grants to Bp. William and Sir R. S. to create, establish &c a College in a messuage, hospice or tenement in Oxford now commonly called Brazen Nose to the glory &c of God and the Blessed V.	
Mary, of a Principal and Scholars skilled to teach in Sophistry, Logic, Philosophy and specially Sacred Theology, the Scholars in number 60 or more	
The Bishop of Lincoln to be visitor. The College to be a body incorporate and perpetual and to have a common seal. The founders may endow it with estates up to £300	
Signed (see Hurst paper catalogue for a copy of the signature) (Illuminated on three edges, with arms pictures &c.)	
Seals: about 1/3 left, good, impressions tied with green and	
tabernacle work, nothing classic	
placed in the Strong-room, 1908, for better preservation as	
well as for safer custody.	
An Inspeximus	1 Jul 1547
Grantor: Edward VI	
consort, - Coll: to be erected and named Collegium aule Regie	
et collegii de Brasen Nose, to form a legal body and have a common seal. To hold possession to the annual value tricentarum librarum, granted 15 Jan 1512) Edward now	
	King Henry VIII to Bp. William (Smyth) of Lincoln & Sir Richard Sutton The King recognizing that as fruit comes from planting, so the increase of Religion from the seeds of learning, grants to Bp. William and Sir R. S. to create, establish &c a College in a messuage, hospice or tenement in Oxford now commonly called Brazen Nose to the glory &c of God and the Blessed V. Mary, of a Principal and Scholars skilled to teach in Sophistry, .ogic, Philosophy and specially Sacred Theology, the Scholars in number 60 or more The Bishop of Lincoln to be visitor. The College to be a body incorporate and perpetual and to have a common seal. The ounders may endow it with estates up to £300 Signed (see Hurst paper catalogue for a copy of the signature) Illuminated on three edges, with arms pictures &c.) Enrolled on the Exchequer Court in Hilary Term, 2nd Roll. Seals: about 1/3 left, good, impressions tied with green and white cord having a gold thread running through - fine abernacle work, nothing classic Parchment 28" x 19" Additional note: The Charter, showing signs of decay, was blaced in the Strong-room, 1908, for better preservation as vell as for safer custody. An Inspeximus Grantor: Edward VI Df the grant of Henry his father (fully recited [Brazen Nose] to he glory of the Blessed Virgin, - a principal and 60 scholars in cophistry, logic, philosophy & afterwards sacred theology, to oray for Hen. VIII his good status and for Katherine his beloved consort, - Coll: to be erected and named Collegium aule Regie et collegii de Brasen Nose, to form a legal body and have a

	Royal Charter	18 Nov 1677
	Royal seal Parchment 33" x 24 ½"	
	beard in the initial	
	Top border shaded in plumbago, portrait of King with spade	
	Witness myself at Westminster (as above)	
	his own charter (recited) of 1 July 1st year of his reign to the Royal Haul and College of Brasen-Nose	
	grant to them as a corporate body. He ratifies and confirms	
	document rehearses a portion and approves of the Royal	
	The King has inspected the letters patent of Henry VIII the	
Charters 4	King James I	
Royal	Inspeximus	2 Dec 1610
	Parchment, 27" x 14 1/2"	
	reverse is rather a defective impression	
	Seal: Royal 6 1/2" diam, brown wax in good preservation,	
	above were removed from the box at some point in the 20th centuryl	
	archive collections, but it is assumed that the charters listed	
	[note that in 2016 this 'peculiar shaped box' remains in the	
	Middleton Scholes. <v54.3></v54.3>	
	7 James i The Kinges confirmation of the Charter for founding	
	of middleton	
	Principal and Scholars of Brasennose Gover is of the Schoole	
	the Rectory of Gillingham & the Chappell of Lyging, to the	
	10 June 6(?) Eliz The Queene's grant of the Mannor of Upberry	
	Middleton Schoole in Lacashire	
	21 Dec(?) 14 Eliz: The Queene's Charter for the founding of	
	(amongst other thinges) to Sir Thomas Cheney <v.54.4></v.54.4>	
	9 Sept 38 H.8 The Kinges Grant of the Mannor of Upberry and	
	(In peculiar box shaped, 3 charters); the old title to this deed box is this:	
	burdens & reprises	
	the yearly value not to extend beyond £100 exclusive of all	
	as are not held immediately in Capite or by military service:	
	messuages, lands, tenements, rectories, tithes, rents &c such	
	grants the liberty and power of holding its manors,	
	Scholars of the Royal Hall and College of Brasen Nose in Oxon	
	At the humble petition of our beloved Principal and the	
, Charters 3	Grantor: James D. G. etc	
Royal	Royal letter; License in mortmain	22 Feb 1610
	Parchment 30" x 18"	
	Seal: olive coloured wax, 5" diam. about one-sixth broken off, a bit tied to it, dated 1548? pressed, - not a good impression	
	Ink rather pale. Initials hastily done.	
	the authority of parliament"	
	Given at Westminster as above "by the King himself and by	
	and confirms the Charter.	
	grants fully all his Father had done to the same body, ratifies	

Charters 5	Charles II	
	The King at the humble petition of those discrete subjects of	
	his, the Principal and Scholars of the Royal Hall and College of	
	Brasen Nose, gives to them special license, free power, faculty	
	and authority to hold lands &c. to the clear value of £200 per	
	annum, to them and their successors, for ever, in mortmain,	
	no statute, act, provision, proclamation, or restriction to the	
	contrary opposing sealing clause.	
	Given at Oxon, 18 Nov 1677	
	Engraved border, rather spirited – portrait of the King in the initial	
	Royal seal with plaited cord of silk, white and red – has been pared off at end	
	Parchment 31" x 17"	
	[The old oak case containing three other Royal Charters, has	
	been placed in the (S.W.) cupboard]	
	[note that in 2016 this 'old oak case' is still in the archive, but	
	not in the 'S.W. cupboard']	

Vol. 34 Chest	Records of the College Chest	
Chest 1	An entry for this document/s is not present in the paper Hurst catalogue (only appears in index at the front of volume 34)	1703

Vol. 34 Commissioners	Records of the Government Commissioners	
Commissioners 1	College income Sketch of reply to the Government Commissioners who asked for a return of the College income	1806-1816
Commissioners 2	Against University Commission A rough draft of a petition against the appointing of a University Commission - the statutes have worked very well and there is a workable method existing for changing or improving them. If a College is a delinquent in monetary matters, the courts of Common Law are open. The proposed invades rights, destroys the visitorial jurisdiction, introduces new statutes, prejudices the independence of the College and is detrimental to the general interests of learning virtue and religion	c.1851
Commissioners 3	 Papers re University Commission A) 12 Dec 1853. General proposals of the Commissioners as put forward in a letter to the Chancellor B) 21 Jan 1854. asking the Principal to acquaint the College with the contents of A C) 21 Oct 1854. asking for a copy of the statutes of the College D) 21 Nov 1854. First series of questions proposed by the Commr. about income, trusts, stock-investments, repair of 	12 Dec 1853-14 Feb 1855

	buildings, leases &c.	
	E) 2 Apr 1855. Second series by same on exhibitions,	
	scholarships, chaplains, bible-clerks, servitors &c-	
	F) 25 Apr 1855. Commrs ask the Principal to meet them in	
	conference upon local Fellowships, Holy Orders, Senior	
	Fellows	
	G) The proposed changes, mainly in Fellowships	
	H) The Principal's letter, submitting a draft scheme for	
	amending the College statutes, the history of that scheme	
	I) College notes upon the points of the Commrs scheme, - sent	
	to Commrs	
	J) 10 June 1855. By Principal, about elections to Fellowship	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	K) 15 Dec 1856 on abolishing some scholarships &c.	
	L) 8 Decr 1854 By the Visitor, remarks on the College Scheme	
	M) 14 Feb 1855. Mainly about scholarships, proposes one or	
	two changes in wording	1050
Commissioners	Papers connected with Governmnet Commission	1856
4	A) Proposed basis for Fellows claims on Fines and surplusage	
	(sketch only)	
	B) Report, april 1856, by the Principal to the Commrs on the	
	voting in College upon their proposals	
	C) Sheet of Coll Endowments between 1558 and 1702	
	D) Other Benefactions	
	E) Detail of the several scholarships in the College	
	F) Annual value of the property held by the College, with	
	remarks	
	G) Remarks on the lay & clerical Fellowships clause	
	H) Remarks on the Coll Statutes concerning scholarships	
	prepared for the Commissioners	

Vol. 34	Records of debts of and to BNC	
Debts of BNC		
College debt 1	Bond	28 Oct 1572
	John Pates to The Principal of B.N. Coll:	
	J.P. of Buckingham Co: Buckingham, Gentm. gives his bond	
	for £300 to Thomas Blanchard Principal &c.	
	J.P. has had power given to him to recover of the heirs &c.	
	of Richard Pratt late of Grayes Inn in Holborne in the	
	Country of Middlesex, deceased, the sum of £200. If the	
	heirs &c pay J.P. he engages to pay it over to the College.	
	Much crinkled (shorn off at bottom)	
	Parchment, 12 1/2" x 7"	
College debt 2	Acknowledgement of debt	20 Oct 1645
	By the Bursars of the Hall and Colledge of Brasennose to	
	William attwell alias Stevens	
	The College being indebted to their butcher £253.11.11 in	
	1643, after a visitation of the College by the Commissaries	

		1
	of Bishop Thomas of London entered into a bond and paid him £155 in parte of the said debt. It now owes him	
	£98.11.11, acknowledges the debt and engages to pay it off	
	in November 1648	
	The items of repayment are endowed, the last was on 6 Oct	
	1649 - all are signed	
	(torn at top)	
	Seal: College seal broken away	
	Parchment, 18 3/4" x 9"	
College debt 3	Promise to pay butcher	12 May 1646
	from the Principall & Scholars of the King's Hall and Colledge of Brassenose to William attwell alias Stevens	
	The College owed him for meate served in 1643 since John	
	Haughton m.a. was Junior Bursar, £60, and in 1644 during	
	the time that Byron Eaton was Junior Bursar £40, now	
	having receaved sufficient securitie for the payment of the	
	above sums, it acknowledges the indebtedness and engages	
	to pay the money on 1 nov 1649	
	The payments in discharge are £20 and £50 only, the latter	
	on 19 march 1649	
	(Torn in two places)	
	Seal: College seal broken off	
College debt 4	Parchment, 17" x 7" Bond	18 Dec 1646
College debt 4	by the Principal & Scholars of the King's Hall and College of	18 Dec 1040
	Brasenose to John Browne of Oxford, Mercer	
	The College owes £35.13.11d to J.B. for mercery wares	
	served to the Hall and College, and bind themselves, to £70,	
	to discharge the account by May 1 1648	
	(nibbled slightly)	
	Seal: nearly half the College seal remains, good impression	
	Parchment, 11" x 8"	
College debt 5	Bond to a tradesman	18 Dec 1646
	The Principal and Scholars &c of Brasennose to Humfrie Whistler of Oxford, whitebaker and alderman	
	The College being indebted to H.W. £40.10.4d, bind	
	themselves by a bond of £80 to pay him on 1 May 1648	
	Two payments in discharge are on same page viz for £20	
	and £10 both signed by H.W.	
	Paper	
College debt 6	Letters (Neal's debt)	15 May-11 Jun 1705
	Matthew Neal & Thomas Meare to Dr <john> Meare</john>	
	Principal of BNC	
	A) M.N. writes that his wife will get the money and it will be	
	repaid as soon as he receives this letter P) M N, to Thomas M, honor the Bringinal will deal goathy	
	B) M.N. to Thomas M. hopes the Principal will deal gently with him 29 May 1705 (spelling is strange)	
	C) M.N. to the Principal, same date, asks for pity and begs to	
	pay with his own money	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

D) T.M. to the Principal whitsun munday 1705 [28 May] has
told neal to avoid the danger and disgrace
E) M.N. to the Principal - 'The Bisnes will -Be don Befoare I
doe Com downe 15 May 1705
F) M.N. to same 19 May 1705 Is staying at Limehouse only in
order to get together the money
G) T.M. to Principal 31 May 1705. Hopes Neal has payed for
if the Principal "seizes" other creditors will rush to ruin him
H) M.N. to same 24 May 1705. His mare is dead, he has met
with great dissapointments; and is very sorry that "things
have Bene Soe Cross Toe Keepe Me Soe Long from home"

Volume 35: College

Vol. 35	Records relating to College dinners	
Dinners		
Dinners 1	Dinners in the Tower	28 Jan 1672
	Paid to the Manciple &c	
	Four anniversary dinners	
	Jan 26 1672 a dinner 5s. 5 1/2	
	Jan 27 1672 a dinner £4.0.4 Salet oil, minst pies, pulitz 3 whinder, 2s. 9 both in Tower and Hall	
	Jan 28 1672 a dinner, wine, two bills, claret 1/1 per quart, canary 2s. 2d.	
	May 29 1673 Dinner in Hall, 170lbs beef capons and sampher 1.0, sparrowgrass 2.0, total £10.9.10	
	May 29 1673 a list of 33 names (wines £2.7.5) total 5.3.6	
	May 30 1673 Bill for above wines	
	Oct 30 1673 In the Tower 1/6 extras	
	Nov 5 1673 In the Tower 1/4 extras	
Dinners 2	College High Table Dinner	1672-1673
	The Head Cook	
	A) Christmas Day 1672 Items of joints, fowl &c provided	
	Total £1.5s.5 1.2d., wine for same £15s. 2d.	
	B) Easter Day 1673 For the Hie Table (no items) £1. 0s. 6d.,	
	wine 4s. 4d.	
	C) Whitsun day Items 13s. 4d., wine 6s. 6d.	

Vol. 35	Records relating to College Exhibitions	
Exhibitions		
Exhibitions 1	Nomination to Mordaunt	1789
	Lord Peterborough nominates William Godwin of	
	Brasennose College to Lord Mordaunt's Exhibition	
	lately held by R. Greenwood	
Exhibitions 2	Letter re. investment	1789
	From G. B. Bower of Stockport, proposes to invest £3000 of	
	the Hulme Exhibition money in Estates at Cropredy	
Exhibitions 3	Exhibitions	1888-1892
	A) Statement by Dean and Chapter of Hereford Cathedral	
	and proposals about a surplus fund (24 May 1888)	
	B) Objection to clause about Exhibition at B.N.C. by the	
	Principal (2 May 1892)	
	C) Scheme for the Langford Scholarships by the Charity	
	Commissioners (28 October 1892)	
	D) Memoranda on the 2 Hereford Exhibitions with dates by	
	the Principal	
	E) Three letters from the Charity Commissioners, 26 March,	

3 May, 24 November 1892, one in reply to objecti	ion put
forth in B	
F) Printed scheme for the Exhibitions from He	ereford
Cathedral School, 4 copies	

Vol. 35 Followships	Records relating to College Fellowships	
Fellowships 1 Fellowships 1	Clifton's Fellowship I) William Clifton subdean of York II) Owen Oglethorpe President of Magdalen III) Matthew Smyth the Pr: and Scholars of the King's Hall and College of Brasyn-nose William Clifton, on the date of finishing this, gave to B.N.C. lands tenements, rents & services with appurtenances in Kyngsholme Co: Glouc: to establish a Graduate Priest of the county of York or Lincoln in alternate chances to be named by Sir William Clifton whilst he lives, and at his death by the Principal & Scholars of Brasynnose. If no one suitable, according to the statutes of the College can be found, then any Priest of the Univ: of Oxford can fill the vacancy. The Priest is especially to pray for the souls of Mr John Cutler, late Treasurer of the Church of Lincoln, for the parents of Wm: C: for the parents, brother and sister of Sir Robert Tailboys, of Elizabeth his wife, of Mrs Matilda Willoughby, Thomas, Alexander and Elena, their children, & for the souls of all faithful departed, and to say once a month, a requiem and mass for the souls above named. After the death of W.C. it is agreed that every and each of the Scholars shall pray for his soul in every and each of their prayers. If the lands are lost or do not provide sufficient funds, the Priest shall not be elected. If the Principal and Scholars of BNC neglect to nominate the Priest, then Magdalen College shall be allowed to enter on these Estates and distrain to the extent of 20s in the name of punishment Signed by Wm Clifton alone Seals: three, I) small, round, bit with C on it, II) oval, 3/4 of a beautiful seal of York, III) oval, the seal of B.N.C. poor impression, much notched	1538
Fellowships 2	Parchment, 21" x 12" (indented at top)Letters of attorneyJohn Goode, Robert Hewyt & Robert Norham, clerksThese the Executors of the will of Mr Bryane Higden late Dean of the archiepiscopal Church of York appoint Mr Thomas Blanchard clerk and John Wankelyn to seal the Deeds of foundation of one Fellowship in the College per me John Good, per xxx (signatures eaten away)Seal: I.G. in peculiar shield, others gone Parchment, 10 3/4" x 6 1/4"	8 Jun 1550
Fellowships 3	Elton Pedigree Extracts from the Parish Register of Ledbury concerning the Elton family	1558-1656
Fellowships 4	Letter about a Loan From Sir George Farewell to Sir Edward Vernon Fellow of B.N.C in	c.22 Feb 1610

	London Sir, I understand that you are to pay unto Doctor Singleton at out Lady Day next forty pounds which I will undertake to discharge An endorsement explains that: upon the 22nd day of Feb 1610 Sir George F. Knight did promise unto Dr S to pay unto him without all faile within 8 dayes after the annunciation of the blessed Virgine next ensuing &c the summe of fortie pounds for Mr Edward Vernon now fellow of the saide College or in D. Singleton's absence unto me Thomas Manwayring fellow &c In the presence of me Thomas Manwayringe Paper	
Fellowships 5	Resignations Dates of the resignations of Fellows Mr Houghton 9 Aug 1663 Mr Burscough 25 Aug 1663	1663
Fellowships 6	Fellowships 5 papers relative to the descent of George Elton 13 Nov 1799 (numbered 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 <pedigree here="" not="">) 1 paper on the descent of James Smith 22 Jan 1816 (a case for legal opinion) 1 paper on the descent of John Seddon akin to Elton the founder 5 May 1669 1 certificate of birth of Robert Cocks of Dumbleton 15 Jun 1659 1 certificate that Charles Walters of BNC is akin to Thomas Elton Ph.D. from court of heralds 18 Jun 1679 3 papers relative to the connection of the Sebourne familt and Elton 20 Oct 1670 1 certificate of birth of Rowland Egerton 31 Oct 1802</pedigree>	1659-1816
Fellowships 7	Value of Fellowship Calculation of income of Fellows from Fines on Estates. Headings are: Tenants, years expired, Fine, 9th part, Renewed, new Tenants In one or two instances "to Domus" stands under the "9th part". "Repaid to Domus" also occurs under "new Tenants" P.1 is a list of Fellows and the income from 1710-11 Enclosed is a list, in Rawlin's hand of 1766 Lands &c. leased to Wm Barnes and wife in Waltham Gloucest:, Longford & Kingsholm, with rents. On front lining-paper "The Operation" = method of calculation Book form - 28 pp: in all 6 blank, 1 not counted [untraced on 14 Jan 1971; found in miscellaneous section 6 Jun 1989; temp stored in Cab A1 because too large for correct drawer]	1690-1746
Fellowships 8	Copy of certificate of birth Allan Eccles born 8th September 1740 in the chapelry of Pots, parish of Prestbury, Chester	after 1740
Fellowships 9	Corn Rolls Allowances to Fellows &c under Corn Roll, Founders, Mrs Frankland's and Dr Nowell's	Lady Day 1763
Fellowships 10	Opinion on an election to a Fellowship	27 Oct 1767

F		1
	Dr Blackstone thinks that the natives of the counties of York and Lincoln are entitled to preference in the elections to this Fellowship, every alternate year. If a Yorkshire man was elected last year, a Yorkshire man cannot be elected this. If upon a Lincolnshire turn no Lincolnshire man can be found duly qualified, the right devolves to natives of Nottinghamshire and in defect of such to any priest of the University of Oxford at large endorsed "with regard to Clifton's Composition" Dated Wallingford	
Fellowships 11	Senior Fellow	10 Jul 1770
	J. Kynaston of Wigin Mr Kynason, a senior Fellow of the College has been removed by decree of the Seniority from his position, and by a second decree a substitute has been provided. He incloses a form of petition to the Visitor, that he may be enabled to hold a promised chaplaincy involving perpetual absence, and not lose his Fellowship. A second letter from the Principal and Fellows to the Visitor (if they concur in Kynaston's proposal) conceding his request but not making this act of grace to one perpetually banished, a precedent in the future.	
	Paper (2)	
Fellowships 12	Fellow J. Kynaston, a senior Fellow, Norfolk St. Strand Congratulates the Principal on his recent promotion to the Headship and acquaints him that the Bishop of London has altered the arrangement about his chaplaincy, which will now be in South Carolina Paper	27 Jul 1770
Fellowships 13	Pedigree (Elton) A pedigree; nine generations of the Elton family ending in George Elton born 20 Sep 1777, student of B.N.C	Dec 1777
Fellowships 14	Information about elections Mode of electing Fellows, questions about, remarks Mode of electing Fellows, Vice-Principal and Bursar, also Lector Mode of electing Fellows, Supervisores Jocalium Notes on some discontinued practices at elections Paper, foolscap	c.1780
Fellowships 15	Rescript from Visitor George, Bishop of Lincoln, Visitor to the Reverend Mr Wright The Visitor is unwilling to give a final reply upon the question of keeping a Fellowship vacant for three years, one of Williamson and Porte's founding. Mr Churton's opinion (a Fellow) contested. The letter is to be taken as addressed to Mr Stalman, Mr Churton and Mr Banner. Dated from Buckden Palace.	11 Dec 1783
Fellowships 16	Fellowships The Principal of BNC to The Visitor The Principal, W. Cleaver notes that the Bp was pleased that both Fenwicke and Clarke had been declared ineligible for one of the Williamson and Porte Fellowships, but that having expressed his disapprobation that Radcliffe had been admitted without a pedigree, on that occasion, he (the Principal) let it pass out of respect to the electors.	1788 or 1789

	In the next vacancy he will wait till the Fellowship is claimed by a	
	candidate with the Pedigree. He does not consider a delay to be	
	contrary to the original Statutes. He has already told objectors to make	
	an appeal to the Visitor.	
Fellowships 17	Fellow's resignation	25 Feb 1789
	George Buckley Bower resigns his rights &c. in a Fellowship at	
	Brasennose College	
	Sealed and signed	
Fellowships 18	Letter about an appeal	1 Nov 1789
	The Visitor G. (Bp. of) Lincoln to Lord	
	Encloses (now absent) an appeal from four of the Fellows of Lord	
	College, he hopes to see him to talk over the business	
	Dated from Buckden Palace	
	Square letter paper	
Fellowships 19	List of Fellows	c.1789
•	List of the owners of two Fellowships	
	i) The Lancaster founded in 1522, John Peke owner, to John Radcliffe	
	1786	
	ii) The Port Fellowship founded by Joh Port in 1522, to George Heron in	
	1788, Philip Capper before 1631 to Warren 1668 (Warren's coat of	
	arms painted on a panel is put with the pedigrees now in Bursar's office,	
	1936)	
	A note at foot refers to changes caused by the Parliamentary Officers	
	Paper, a long strip	
Fellowships 20	Application for Fellowship	3 Mar 1796
renotionipo 20	To the Bishop of Chester, Principal &c of Brasennose College. Hugh	5 10101 1750
	Cholmondeley thinks his pedigree will prove him to be of the stem of	
	John Port. To this he adds a letter of recommendation and recognition	
	from William Sandbach. He expresses a hope that he may take the place	
	among the Fellows, just now vacant.	
Fellowships 21	Resignation of Fellow	21 Nov 1796
i chowships 21	Thomas Wright resigns into the hand of the Principal all his right and	2111011750
	interest in his Fellowship	
	Sealed & signed	
	"Election to be before 3rd Feb"	
Fellowships 22	College Fellowship	1796
renowsinps 22	An oath taken on entering upon a College Fellowship	1750
	undated but signed Johannes Dean	
Fellowships 23	Clifton's Fellowship	c.1800
renowsnips 25	Question as to the appointment of a Clifton Fellow in accordance with	0.1000
	the Bequest of Wm: Clifton, granting to the College lands worth £5 17s.	
	4d., to be elected from Yorkshire & Lincolnshire alternately. If not	
	suitable in Oxford, then the College may elect one from	
	Nottinghamshire, for that instance only. A similar arrangement with	
	Magdalen College. Both colleges have entered into bonds for 20s	
	penalty if they do not carry out this arrangement. Opinion of Judge	
	Bethell asked about some points connected with this.	
	Enclosed is a paper showing several Priest-fellows not from the counties	
	named	

Paper	
Large sheet	not stated,
A large sheet showing the money, divisible among the Fellows, from	probably 1802
various sources	
(in locker-41)	
Paper	
Fellowships (their owners)	c.1806?
Names &c. of Darby-Fellows A.D. 1586-1788	
Names &c. of Darby Fellows 1586-1788	
Names of Bp of Chester's Fellows 1633-1799	
Names of Bp of Chester's Fellows 1597-1796	
Names of Porter Fellows 1531-1594	
Names of Porter Fellows 1650-1806	
Names of Porter Fellows 1789-1806	
Names of Porter Fellows 1522-1788 (this is on a long strip)	
	9 Jan 1817
•	
,	
	22 Jan 1831
-	
Assignation of Fellow	25 May 1842
Query resignation of Fellowship	
Ashurst Turner resigns his Fellowship to Joseph Walker Vice-Principal,	
Parchment, 14" x 9"	
[Note that this is probably Ashurst Turner Gilbert's resignation of the	
	1865
·	
	1869-1871
Letters re. Fellowships E) Formal letter from Visitor promising reply 21 Nov 1864	1869-1871
Letters re. Fellowships E) Formal letter from Visitor promising reply 21 Nov 1864	1869-1871
Letters re. Fellowships E) Formal letter from Visitor promising reply 21 Nov 1864 G) The Visitor, writes fully on 3 Fellowships in question 16 Dec 1864	1869-1871
Letters re. Fellowships E) Formal letter from Visitor promising reply 21 Nov 1864 G) The Visitor, writes fully on 3 Fellowships in question 16 Dec 1864 F) The Visitor, upon suspension of Fellowships 31 Jan 1870	1869-1871
Letters re. Fellowships E) Formal letter from Visitor promising reply 21 Nov 1864 G) The Visitor, writes fully on 3 Fellowships in question 16 Dec 1864 F) The Visitor, upon suspension of Fellowships 31 Jan 1870 A) The Visitor, promises the Coll. an early reply 13 Jul 1870	1869-1871
Letters re. Fellowships E) Formal letter from Visitor promising reply 21 Nov 1864 G) The Visitor, writes fully on 3 Fellowships in question 16 Dec 1864 F) The Visitor, upon suspension of Fellowships 31 Jan 1870	1869-1871
	Large sheet A large sheet showing the money, divisible among the Fellows, from various sources (in locker-41) Paper Fellowships (their owners) Names &c. of Darby-Fellows A.D. 1586-1788 Names &c. of Darby Fellows 1586-1788 Names of Bp of Chester's Fellows 1633-1799 Names of Bp of Chester's Fellows 1597-1796 Names of Porter Fellows 1531-1594 Names of Porter Fellows 1531-1594 Names of Porter Fellows 1650-1806 Names of Porter Fellows 1522-1788 (this is on a long strip) Paper, foolscap Nomination form to Fellowship W. R. Cartwright of Aynho to the Principal & Fellows of Brasen Nose College W.R.C. nominates Thomas Townson Churton, native of Northamptonshire to a Cartwright Fellowship [Note that Hurst probably confused the Cartwright Scholarship with a Fellowship, and this should read Cartwright Scholarship] Certificate of birth Thomas Johnson Ormerod of B.N.C. son of Sarah and George Ormerod, born 27 July 1809 at Elmshurst House, Great Missenden, Co. Bucks Deposition by Sarah O. Paper Assignation of Fellow Query resignation of Fellowship Ashurst Turner resigns his Fellowship to Joseph Walker Vice-Principal, with all rights and interesse, honestly, purely and of his own accord

Vol. 35	Records relating to the College Founders (Bishop Smyth and Richard	
Founders	Sutton)	
Founders 1	Receipts	15th-16th
·	From Thomas Chesilden to Richard Sutton	centuries
	A) Thomas Chesilden gives receipt to Richard? for 15s in discharge of	
	24s.	
	B) The same gives receipt to Richard Sutton for 24s 'in part of payment	
	of a more sum' (This is endorsed 1a quetans of Chesylden for 20 marks	
	script per-me Willm Colte' - the above order seems to be invented)	
	C) Release from 'tomas' (Chesylden) for all maner of claims, to Sutton	
	<on of="" payment=""> £26.13.4d.</on>	
	D) Thomas Chesylden gives receipt to for '23 marke fyrst and last'	
	A,C, D very much dilapidated	
	B is also nibbled	
	D is indented	
	Paper	
Founders 2	Copy will of the Founder (William Smyth Bp: of Lincoln)	23 Dec 1513
	First I commend my soul and to the illustrious mother of God the	
	glorious virgin Mary my body to be buried in the Cathedral Church of	
	St Mary, Lincoln of the west of the grave of William Alvepoke once	
	bishop of Lincoln. I will that the principal and scholars of the royal hall	
	and College of Brasen Nose, Oxon then existing and their successors,	
	beyond the expenses (<as 33.3="" in=""> but Manby not Mandby). I will that</as>	
	£6. 13. 4 be paid annually by the Dean & Chapter to a priest in the	
	chapel of Bl. Sebastian on the south part of the Cathedral, near the	
	place of my burial for my health while alive and after my death when	
	I chance to leave my place, that Master William Smyth, archdn of	
	Lincoln, Gilbert Smyth, archd: of Northampton, Henry Wilcock D.LL.,	
	Robert Taneys B.LL., Thomas Smyth of Chester, mechant & Robert	
	Brown of newark or the great part of them shall present <the body=""> to</the>	
	the dean and chapter &c.	
	Then follow i) The order of service to be used there and at St Paul's	
	London, before the cross at the north gate as is usual	
	ii) The masses to be said there before the crucifix at the south part of	
	the same Ch: for the next 6 sundays	
	iii) The payment to the celebrant at Lincoln the Schoolmaster and	
	attendants, to the choir	
	iv) His obit in Lincoln Cathedral	
	v) The gift to Brasenose Chapel, books, chalices, vestments and	
	ornaments from his own chapel, as in a codicil	
	vi) Names of those who are to amend or expand the College Statutes	
	vii) The bequest of £100 to the Hospital of St. John Bapt: at Banbury,	
	beyond the £60 he lately paid	
	viii) His money and the debts owing him are to go to Thomas Smyth of Chester, merchant, for him to administer	
	ix) Mr William Smyth and others are to be residuary legaties. (Then follows)	
	Chapell stuff gyven, bequeathed & delyvred to the Kyngs Coleage of	
	I chapen stan gyven, bequeathed & delyvied to the Kyligs colleage of	

	Dresse Nesse in Over	
	Brasen Noses in Oxon	
	-Dorses and reredorses for altars 3 sets colours and dimensions given	
	-Cortaynes 3 pairs all of tartaryn	
	- Processionals, three	
	- Grailes, two	
	- Mase bokes, two, one emprynted	
	- Altar clothys six - four are 3 elnes long, 3 elnes broad!	
	- Vestments, eight - two crimson, 3 gold tissue, 4 tynsild silke, with 2	
	copys, 5 sade tawney, 6 blue damask, 7 flowered damask	
	- Corporas cases, seven (described - interesting)	
	- Antiphons, five	
	- a pair of orgayns bought at London of the fancy of a cowntyng borde	
	or lowe table	
	Proved Jan 31 1513	
	Paper, 3ft.10in. x 12"	
Founders 2x	Extract of will (Richard Sutton)	16 Mar 1524
	· · · · · ·	10 IVIAI 1324
	Richard Sutton Knyght bequeaths his soul to the Blessed Trinity through	
	the meke prayer of the most pure and mekest Virgin the mother of Jesu	
	Crist This antem of our Lady upon my gravestone "Sub tuam	
	protectionem cofidimus, ubi infirmi accepiunt virtutem et propter hoc	
	tibi psallimus, dei genetrix virgo" To the master of the Temple for	
	tythes and offerings forgotten 20s. Several items about obits, lands	
	worth £4.8.4 for a mass-priest. 10s. to the highways about St Giles in	
	the fields, a priest to have the profits of some houses, to teach all those	
	women that intend to be professed and admitted into the House of	
	Syon. To George Sutton, brother of Thomas, being in the newe College	
	in Oxford 40s. towards the fyndying. Many other bequests.	
Founders 3	Extracts (value of a Chantry)	1533 to 1583
	Co: of Lincoln Chantry & Obit of Dns: Wm: Smith once Bp of Lincoln	
	A) From the book of the Supervisor, made by Sir John Arscott, Knt,	
	Superintendent of the lands &c possession of the Duchy of Lancaster, in	
	the N parts of the College of Canterbury in the county named, amongst	
	other things as follows:-	
	-	
	From certain annual rents or rent coming from all the Tenements and	
	Hereditaments belongint to the Coll: of Brasenose in alma Universitate	
	Oxon per annum	
	From the books of Vincent Skynner, collector for the same Coll	
	<canterbury> anns 26 Eliz 9 " 6 " 8</canterbury>	
	& to be paid in Jany 4 "	
	B) A certificate given in the first year of the reign of <henry in<="" th="" viii)=""><th></th></henry>	
	obedience to a Commission issued.	
	Lands and possessions called Canterbury worth per an: 13 " 6 " 8	
	Goods Chattels ornaments &c of Chantry 6s. 8d.	
	C) This was founded by the Executors of the will of Wm: Smith formerly	
	Bishop of Lincoln with the intention that one chaplain should daily	
	celebrate at the altar of St. Sebastian, praying there for souls of the	
	• • • •	

	founder and of all other faithful people for ever. Also that a solemn obit	
	or anniversary should be held on the 17th: Feb, and an exhibition of 17s	
	to the choristers of the said Ch: with two vicars &c.	
	In the certificates of 25 Hen VIII	
	Thomas Pachett, chantry priest, recd. £6.13.4	
	and for the obit 3.2	
	Summa 6.16.6	
	Tithes from same 15s. 8d.	
	Paper, 3 fol: out of 6	
Founders 4	Extracts re. Bishop Smith's Obit	c.1583
	Fol 1 a copy to the same effect as C in no 71	
	Fol 2 is the same effect as A in no 71	
	followed by same effect as B in no 71	
	These are the original extracts made and then copied into the papers	
	Z.71 (i.e. at Founders 3)	
	Paper	
Founders 5	Copied extracts from will of founder (William Smyth)	c.1630
	(Extracted from the original in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury - the	
	will made 26 Dec 1513) Body to be buried at Lincoln at the west end of	
	the grave of William Alnewake once Bp of Lincoln. Wishes the College of	
	B.N. B.N. sline destroyed> 'beyond all other expenses of erection' to hold all	
	the lands once Bassettes Fee, Co Oxon, lately acquired, worth £6.6.8 per	
	annum, & land purchased of Thomas Mandby of Stowe Park worth	
	£5"13.4 per annum. To pay annually to the Dean and Chapter £12 <two< th=""><th></th></two<>	
	lines spoiled> paid annually to a priest in the chapel of St. Sebastian on	
	the S. side of the Cathedral, to pray for his soul &c. A chantry to be	
	founded as for other priests. The choir boys to sing an antiphon at the	
	west side of his tomb. The service to be after the model of that of the	
	great cross at the north side of St. Paul's. The order of prayer give. As	
	need of further Statutes for B.N.C. may arise, or need of their being	
	explained he appoints <two gone="" lines=""> "certain statutes to the honour</two>	
	and convenience of the college" to be issued and promulgated as often	
	as there is need. Leaves to a House or Hospital £100. Leaves all his	
	debts to be collected by Thomas Smith of Chester, names some debtors,	
	names his Executors.	
	Chapel: The hangings and altar cloths left for use in it. Corporas	
	cloths, vestments &c. (Then follow the books)	
	Probatum est 31 Jan 1513 = 1514	
	(This copy is in very poor order, the lower parts of several pages being	
	backed up with paper)	
Founders 6	List of deeds and dates	Undated
	1. William Smith, archdn of Lincoln, purchased land in Sutton,	
	Wynthorpe, Skegness and Burgh of John Nudigate Sergeant at the Law	
	and amphelice his wife 29 Jan	
	2. John Newdigate releases those lands to Wm Smith 24 Feb 8 Hen VIII	
		1
	3. Wm: Smith demises the lands to the College for 7 yrs 11 Sep 16 Hen	

conveyed them for the reparation of the Coll 4. Hen VIII but two years afterwards he appointed the Coll: to pay £12 for ever to the Dean & Chapt: of Lincoln to the maintenance of a Chantry Priest, organ player, master of the Choristers superstitiouslye to sing a masse and pray for all chrian soules	 4. Wm: Smith grants lease of same to the College for 7 yrs 12 Oct 16 Hen VIII 5. Wm: Smith enfeoffs Symon Caterbie & John Harrowden in the Sutton lands 1 Feb 19 Hen VIII 6. John Hawarden releases those lands to the College 26 Mch ii. Bassett's Fee. Bp Smith being seised of certain lands, so called, 	
l naner 1n	conveyed them for the reparation of the Coll 4. Hen VIII but two years afterwards he appointed the Coll: to pay £12 for ever to the Dean & Chapt: of Lincoln to the maintenance of a Chantry Priest, organ player, master of the Choristers superstitiouslye to sing a masse and pray for all	

Vol. 35	Records relating to furniture in College rooms	
Furniture		
Furniture 1	Valuation of fixtures and brewing utensils	c.1810
	A valuation of book cases and brewing equipment at the Principal's	
	Lodgings, Brasenose College	
	Bookcases in Library and adjoining room	
	Brewing equipment in Brew House and Cellars	
	Signed Richard Gee	

Vol. 35	A record relating to the appointment of a Game Keeper on a College	
Game Keeper	estate	
Game Keeper 1	Appointment of Game Keeper Robert Shippen D.D. Principal &c., Lords of the Manor of Thornhill They appoint their servant and Bayliff, Roger Spackman of Thornhill their Game Keeper to preserve the game &c and seize any gunns, greyhounds, setting dogs, lurchers, fferrets, trammells, Low Bells, Hayes, netts, Hare pipes, snares or other engines for destroying Game, kept by persons not qualified (on dorse is) The Deputy Clerk of the Peace for Wilts certifies that the above R.S. is duly entered on the Roll of Gamekeepers of the County of Wilts. Witness his hand 2 March 1733. The College seal, paper	21 Nov 1733

Vol. 35	Records of income tax	
Income Tax		
Income Tax 1	Income Tax	16 May 1816
	From 1806 to 1816 the tax was supposed by the Bursars and others to	
	be greater upon College income than was the actual case and a too-	
	large deduction was always made in advance. The Principal caused to be	
	drawn out some, lists (appended) from official documents supplied by	
	Governmt. and from the College "Square" books. The amount really due	
	to Government proved to be less in 1816 than the deductions from	
	incomes of the Senior Fellows by £392. Nothing had been deducted	

from Domus income. The Principal was £95 better off than the Bursar	
showed, and the Seniority from £47 to 20. It was agreed to postpone	
the repayment of this for a time, and then to pay a half only, at first.	
Enclosed are i) a notice of a 'continued' income tax (1815, napoleon)	
ii) a table to show the amounts actually deducted by the Bursar to meet	
the tax from 1806 to 1815	

Vol. 35 Incorporation	Records of Incorporation at Brasenose	
Incorporation 1	Letter, incorporation Sir Christopher Pegge to The Principal of B.N.C. Sir C.P. begs the Principal and College to incorporate a Mr Hewitt of Downing College, Cambridge at B.N.C. to take his med: bac: and med: doc: degrees	3 Oct 1814

Vol. 35	Inventory of a Brasenose Fellow	
Inventory		
Inventory 1	Inventory, goods, library	4 Jan 1647
	Inventory of William Hitchins B.D. late Fellow of B.N.C.	
	Furniture in 4 rooms in Cat Street and in a room & cellar in College.	
	a strawberry nagg sadle & bridle, a bay gelding	
	Goods £72"6"4	
	Books £34"13"4	
	The books include aeneas Sylvius, Conc: Basil; aquinas : Treatise against	
	the Cross fuell; St Gregory; Swedish Intelligencer; Calvin; Basier on	
	Sacrilege; Prideaux's sermon; Vera, - several; Pliny; Bullinger -; Luther;	
	Catechism in Grk & Latin; Justinus; Rituale Rom: eccles; melancthon;	
	Petrarch, poemi; martyr; a Jerome of 1546; Channer; Thomas Kempis;	
	Hebrew Bible without pricks 8 value 61; Bernard; Durandus	
	(there are two versions of the catalogue)	

Vol. 35	Records of legal cases and expenses (in which Brasenose was involved)	
Law-matters		
Law-Matters 1	Thomas Blanchard clerk, and Principal appointing as attorney John Wykens of the same College B.D. to be implead in Court against Thomas Everton Seal taken off Parchment, 11" x 4 1/4"	26 April 1569
Law-Matters 2	Account (Law expenses) Bill of minor law expenses due by the College. Probably a case of distraint upon Orey(?) Shiefe: - (Sheafe on dorse) Was folded with Skinners' Co: papers Paper	Michaelmas term 1668
Law-Matters 3	 Rights of soil in churchyards (Stepney) Queries as to: 1, 2. Rights to ground within the church, and the chancel 3. Can the minister allow monuments to be built in a church? 4. Has not every parishioner free right to his length and breadth in the churchyard, and must not the minister officiate gratis? 	16 May 1727

	 5. What are the powers of a minister in the church-yard and can he sell the ground for vaults &c.? 6. Do not the ministers and parishioners arrange the tables of fees? 7. Can the purchaser of a vault, or of ground for a vault, sell his rights Endorsed "Bonham's case, opinions by Richard Farrant" Paper, 12 1/2" x 8" 	
Law-Matters 4	Legal expenses i. Two receipts from W. E. Taunton, clerk of accounts and legal adviser ii. Two bills from same, one is of 1788 iii. Bursar's notes on the clerk of accounts &c. iv. Note upon errors in ii v. Deductions from bill of 1789 &c.	1789
Law-Matters 5	Law expenses W. E. Taunton's bills for two half-years, successor to Mr Rawlings Paper	1790
Law-Matters 6	Law expenses Suit before King's Bench between the Bishop of Lincoln and Mr Middleton, Bill of costs and a letter	1792

Vol. 35	Records of Library books	
Library		
Library 1	From Henry Mason to Thomas Sixsmith, Vice-Principal of Brasennose Expresses his thanks for kindness lately experienced at BNC where there is some vacant room for books, he encloses a note <now absent=""> if some books left in his studie in London, that they may be sent for. Has the College Salazar in Proverbia perhaps "you may have some others" which are named in the note, if so, let them remain. If the College sends the note to his cousin James Baldwin, hosier, at the sign of the half moone in Leadenhall Street, he will deliver the books to whomsoever they may appoint &c. "your loving friend Henry Mason" P.S. about a letter sent by carrier and the report of the books to be delivered to Mrs Gater at the Dog's Head in Pott Cornhill "Hee dd <desired> 66 books which she promised to save (Baldwin) harmless, and, if our right, she would restore them" Paper</desired></now>	16 Aug 1642
Library 2	 Bill, lockmaker Work done by William Young Paid by the Bursar of B.N.C. A bill for 11s 1d , mentions 'gratie by the plompe' & plombe yrons and on Feb 10 1673 ffor 10 chaines and for chaining 10 books in the Library s5.0. 	15 Sep 1673
Library 3	List of books A list of books in the College Library, with the cost of several in the margin Paper, 6pp.	after 1750

Vol. 35 Lincoln College and BNC	Records of a proposed amalgamation	
Lincoln College and BNC 1	Amalgamation with Lincoln College (Envelope A). A series of letters between the Heads of the two colleges of Lincoln and Brasenose re. an amalgamation of the two colleges to be gradually brought about, keeping the corporations distinct till the decease of one or both the Principals or Heads, acting as one, at once, for the consolidation of the fabrics and, in combination, for tuition and discipline. These letters were circulated among the Fellows of both Colleges. B. Eight other letters &c upon points connected with the scheme which was generally accepted by the members of the two colleges, but the motion (Nov: 20 1878) was lost because the votes of two-thirds of the members could not be obtained for it, in either College. Includes some letters from Mark Pattison, Rector of Lincoln College	1877-1878

Vol. 35 Loan to the King	Record of a loan to the King during the English Civil War	
Loan to the King 1	Receipt (loan to King Charles I) A 'receit' of £500 paid 2 aug: 1642, for his <majesty's> gratious acceptance, (and in another hand) protection of the university "Received the day and year abovesayde of Brasen=nose Colledge in Oxon for his maiestyes uses according to his letter sent to ye university of Oxon ye summe of five hundred pounds I say soe much received" per me RichL Gaworth</majesty's>	2 Aug 1642

Vol. 35	Notes for the Vice-Principal	
Management		
Management 1	Notes for the guidance of the Vice-Principal of B.N.C. about discipline,	c.1800
	absentees &c.	
	Paper, 8" x 6 1/2"	

Vol. 35 Migration to	Records of Migration to Brasenose	
Migration to 1	Licence to migrate to B.N.C.	20 Jun 1811
	"John Mare Wood m.a. of St. Alban Hall is licensed to migrate to	
	Brasennose College" (endorsement)	

Vol. 35 Plate	Records of College plate (silver)	
Plate 1	Bills (pewterer & goldsmith) Master Foxcroft (Bursar) of B.N.C. bought of Thomas Ellyot Pewterer 5 doz vesel wainge 1 cwt 1 q 2 lb at 9d the lb. £5"5"6 for a custorde ladel 2s 0 for stomer 2s for basket, strawe, cordes 9d total£5"11"7: paid by Wm Singleton Received of Mr W.S. of London Skiner payment for white bolles and a round whiit salt without a cover weing 124oz at 5s 6d mad for	21 Apr 1605, 16 May 1605, 23 Mar 1607

Brasennose College £8"11s alexander cokk. 16 maye 1605	
Sold to Wm Singleton for the use of B.N.C. a new pewter 6 mydle	
chargers, 6 great platers, 4 dosen of deepe platers of 2 sortes 3 dozen of	
dyshes of 2 sortes, waieing altogether two hundred fortie and one at 9d	
per lb £9.0.9 packing and porter 13d.	
Received of Mr W.S. by Richcarde staple pewterer. 23 March 1607	

Vol. 35	Records of religious duties of Brasenose scholars	
Religious Duties		
Religious Duties	Copy of agreement	18 Jul 1520
1	Between Richard Sutton Esquire of the one partie and Mr Matthewe	
	Smyth Principall of Kyngs Hall & College of Brasynnose	
	They covenant that the scolars shall dayly pray at grace and soon after	
	Dyner & Supper with De profundis inclina et fidelem for the sowles of	
	the Honble Prelate and Father in God Wylliam Smyth Bysshope of	
	Lyncoln, hys fader hys moder and all their progenye and all souls that	
	God and the said Richard would have prayed for. They shall daily after	
	dinner fiver pater nosters in the worship of the five principal wounds of	
	our Lord and his most bytter passyon & five ave marias in the worship	
	of the five joys of our Lady and a credo in the worship of the twelve	
	apostels. after dinner at their leisure a De profundis for the souls	
	aforesaid and the souls of King Edward the fourth, Queen Elizabeth hys	
	wyff, Elizabeth duchess of Suffolk, Thomas Marques Dorsett, Anthony	
	Earl Rivers, nicholas Talbot and all those soules (as before)	
	In front is fastened a summary of the additions to the masses enjoined	
	by Richard Sutton, for the 7 days of the week, as extracted from the	
	agreement. Service to begin between 4 and 5a.m. every day &c.	
	Faded & surface gone mottled but legible	
	no signature on seal, the hand about 1700 the spelling seems pretty	
	correctly copied	
	Parchment, 12 3/4" x 16" and 21" x 14"	

Vol. 35 Rentals	Records of rentals on College estates and properties	
Rentals 1	 i.e. scholae regiae et collegii de Brasinnose in Oxon: Bassetts Fee imprimis of John Tolderby, of John Plummer, of Baldwyne Smyth, of the House of Godstow, of new coll:, of univy. coll:, of the House of Studley, of Harman Evans, and John Wakelyne, of Thos Wincle, of Oseney House, of Rewley House, of Ch: Ch:, of Mr Parrott, Covye for minchin mede. Total £7.8.4 1/2. Cropedy & 2 quit rents £23.14.8 Milton and Shipton £6.0.0 Ascote Burford £1 Stanlake £2.8.3 Whateley £1.16.8 [Wheatley] Forsthill 10s - [Forest Hill] Cowley & Iffley £1.16 - Garsington £2.3.4 	1557

Marston £5.11.8
Oxford £2.7.8
Blackhawle £1 [Black Hall]
Edmund hawle £1 [Edmund Hall]
All Souls - 4s -
Cold Norton £14.3.4 and 10s -
Steeple Aston £1.13.4
Stanlake £1.10 -
Banbury 3s -
Thenford £2.13.4
Shewell 10s - [Shelswell]
Rollandright £8.14.0 [Great Rollright] & 2 quit rents 6s 4
Huck Norton 4d [Hook Norton]
Chip: Norton £3.15.8 [Chipping Norton]
Churchull ? 2s [Churchill]
Chadlinton 3s 4 [Chadlington]
Enston 1s 4 [Enstone]
Burford 6s -
Chylson £1.3.4 [Chilson]
Mydlewyche £6.9.6 [Middlewich]
Hereforthshyre £13.13.4 [Hereford]
Gloucester (Kelmarton) £2.16.8 [Kemerton]
Westmancote £1
Fydynton 14s - [Fiddington]
Southwyke 8s - [Southwick]
Drinkworth £1.5.3
Hucknorton 1s 4 [Hook Norton]
Burford £2.2.0
The Grove £10
Kydlyngton £1.8.8 [Kidlington]
Balscot £2.8 [Buscot]
Shellswell £4
Kent £4.0.9
Essecke £3.18.4 [Essex]
Mydelseske £5 [Middlesex]
Buckingham £4
Barkeshyre £5.4.8 [Berkshire]
Lincolnshyre £29.8.6 [Lincolnshire]
Breadon £2 [Bredon]
Leycestershyre £6.11.8 [Leicestershire]
Somerbe £3.2.3 and 1s 5 [Somerby]
Pyckewell 5s - [Pickwell]
Darbyshire £70 [Derbyshire]
Chesshyre (west chester) £1.10.0 [Cheshire]
,
Twigworth 15s 0
Quit rents £1
Longeford £1.6.6 [Longford]
Kingsholm £3.19.6
Summa £226.0.1 1/2

	TI	
	<the as="" be="" not="" over="" seems="" to="" total="" £228.8.0=""></the>	
	Payments	
	To the Lord of Chipping Norton 10s 4d	
	To the Sheriff for the Castle 2s	
	To Univ. College 3s	
	To the Wardens of St Maryes 4s	
	To Friswife out of Coldnorton £1 7s	
	To the baylye of Chadlinton 1s 5d	
	House of Bruarne, a lb: pepere [Bruerne?]	
	? ? for Rollandright 4s	
	? ? of Thenford £1 6s 8d	
	To Oseney £1 6s 3 1/2d	
	For Edmund Haule, Blackhaule and Glasinhaule to Osney £1 3s 4d [Glasin Hall]	
	To Bp: Lincoln sute of courte 10d	
	To same for Leycestershyre 8s 10 1/2d	
	To same for Mydlewych 10s 4d	
	To Bayliffes of ffarindon £1 10s 6d	
	Out of Skegness 4s 6d	
	Out of Sutton 2s -	
	For a meniment to the Lord of Croft 8d	
	To merbecke for a fine 1s	
	To Mr Tondesbye 8d	
	<pre><ful></ful></pre> <pre></pre>	
Rentals 2	Acquittances	18 Dec 1654
	by Thomas Norres to the Principal & scholars of Brasen-nose College in	10 DCC 1054
	Oxon	
	T.N. has received from the hands of Mr Thomas Ashton £1.6.8 being a	
	fee-farm rent ending Michs 1654 (endorsed is Thomas Norres bought it	
	of the state - this is the first payment)	
	a similar receipt 6 Dec 1655	
	a similar receipt 29 Nov 1656 endorsed 'formerly paid to the receiver of	
	the Duchy of Lancaster'	
	a similar receipt, called Chancery-rent, belonging to St Mary <ch:></ch:>	
	Middleton 1657	
	a similar receipt 8 Nov 1659	
	These are labelled <in error=""> acquittances for Egroves, Kidlington and St</in>	
	Mary Coll:	

Vol. 35	Records of Scholarships	
Scholarships		
Scholarships 1 (Cartwright 1)	Composition re. two scholars Grantor: John Cartwright of x x x once commoner of Brasennose Grantee: Thomas Yate D.D. Principal of the Kings Hall &c. J.C. settles and bestows an annuity of £10 (in addition to £120 bestowed on the beautifying of the new Chapel and its building) to issue out of an estate situated in Milcombe in the parish of Bloxham, Co: Oxon now in the tenure of x x x Distraint allowed if in arrears. J.C. to appoint during his life, then his heirs to be chosen out of his mother's parish of Budworth, Co: Chester, £8 only for two scholars, the £2 remaining seems to be intended for an anniversary dinner, - arrangements for vacancies (Incomplete) Nearly one-half nibbled away Seal: paper covered, bad impression	1665-1666
	Parchment, now left is 16" x 17 "	
Scholarships 2 (Church 1)	Copy of will Will of Thomas Church B.D. and Fellow of Brasennose Coll His executor (Thomas Yate, the Principal) is to lay out £300 in the purchasing of lands of the yearly value of £15 per annum or more to be settled upon the Principal and Scholars, viz: for two scholars elected from time to time by the Principal and Seniority. £7 per annum by weekly allowance and quarterly payments as usually done to the Princ: and 1/6d to the Fellows, and 1/- each to the Scholars. Scholars to be elected from the family or blood of Rd: Church his father or of Mrs Elizabeth Church, his mother of Nantwich, Cheshire, if any offer, if not, then one born in Cheshire - their characters &c. to be. Paper	22 Dec 1676
Scholarships 3 (Claymond 1)	Copy of composition Grantor: John Claymond President of Corpus Christi, Oxon Grantee: Mathew Smyth, Pr: of the Royal Hall and College of Brasennose Grant: J.C. having been educated for many years in the Univy. of Oxon and seeing the number of scholastics is diminishing so much that unless a remedy is soon provided they will soon fail altogether, endeavours to do his little to increase the number, and has given to M.S. £48 toward the maintenance of two scholars called the Claymond Scholars, for the purchasing of lands &c as has been done by John Packyngton, Knt:, in Bradforth, lvington and Warton in the parish of Lemster Co. Hereford. Also a rent bought of Wm Bostocke of Downhaderley in Chester and a close in Shelswell Co: Oxon, now held by Rd: Heath, and the reversions of 2 other closes there, called Drakefeld and Barleyfield which he bought of Sir Wm Fermour of Somerton to increase the food of the scholars Incomplete? All the pages indented at top, last 4 pp. nibbled Seal: of Corpus Christi. The holy cup and wafer, two Bps. supporting,	6 Jun 1536

	and the Holy Lamb.	
	7 pages 16" x 11 1/2"	
	In book form, sealed	
Scholarships 4	Appeal to King's Court of Chancery	3 Feb 1626
(Claymond 2)	By Corpus Christi Coll: to Sir Thomas Coventrie Knt, Keeper of the Privy	5 FED 1020
(ClayIllollu Z)	Seal	
	Rehearsed the method and cost of establishing the Claymondine	
	scholarships in B.N.C.: next the regulations to which they were subject,	
	complains of some share of the weekly money due to them being	
	witheld and that they are not benefitted by the increased value of the	
	estate from which the benefactions come.	
	Signed Edward Trotman.	
	Paper, 22 sheets	
Scholarships 5	Memoranda and Question	undated (17th
(Claymond 3)	A. Requirements for scholars, their studies; vacancies of same	century?)
	B. Some in College can best give replies to -	
	C. A list of Interrogatives by the College Solicitors, to find out its best	
6.h.h. 11 -	witnesses in the case against Corpus Christi College	
Scholarships 6	A Bill in Chancery	undated (c.1627)
(Claymond 4)	The President and Scholars of Corpus Christi College, Plaintiffs	
	The Principall & fellowes of the King's Hall or College of Brasenose,	
	Defendents	
	A 'Billa' founded on the statements in 22.14 folio by folio	
	It is followed by evidence obtained from both parties, refers to a list of	
	payments made to the scholars at different times. At the end come the	
	notes of some Lawyer upon the acts of Parliament and cases which bear	
	upon the suit	
	(writing rather obscure, one page is slightly nibbled)	
<u></u>	Paper, 12 sheets	0 1 4 6 0 0
Scholarships 7	Depositions made before a Commission	9 Jan 1628
(Claymond 5)	By William Bridges and others ex parte Plaintiffs	
	Gives names of the Commissioners who examined W. Bridges M.A. of	
	23 years age; John Kirswell B.A. 23 years old; Stephen Allonson clerk,	
	45; William Bisse, 17; Thomas Cawardine 50; Henry Samon mercer of	
	Oxford 43 yrs; Frauncis Dewye M.A. 28 yrs; Richard Wilcoxe stationer, 66 years; Joshuah Aysgill D.D., 39 yrs; Nicholas Richardson M.A. 30 yrs;	
	and John Flemynge M.A. 33 yrs. Their replies to the examiners on 7	
	points (in 22.16) are fully given.	
Scholarships 8	Paper, 49 folios Depositions made to the Court	28 May 1628
(Claymond 6)	Evidence obtained by C.C.C., The Plaintiffs	20 IVIDY 1020
	A Mr Chetle, examiner in Chancery sets down the statements made by	
	Edward Tilliard a witness for Corpus. Examined 8th Feb year.	
	Then follow seven interrogatories to be put to witnesses on the	
	plaintiffs' side, on 1. The payments to the scholars, 2. The question of	
	Decrements, 3. Chambers, 4. Attendance at Lectures, 5. Absence from	
	residence, 6. Neglect of giving notice in case of vacancies, 7. Payments	
	customary by scholars	
	Signed Robt. Allen	
	JISHEU NUDL. AHEH	

	Paper, 14 folios	
Scholarships 9 (Claymond 7)	The Bill v. the College and its reply C.C.C., Plaintiffs	undated (c.1629)
	B.N.C., Defendants in re. Claymondine Scholars	
	Rehearses the evidence gleaned upon the last examination, mainly	
	upon the seven heads put down in 22.16	
	The College replies that they acknowledge all that has been stated	
	about the Benefaction, the sums payable to the scholars &c. and deny	
	having offended against the original composition which taken in	
	conjunction with the College Statutes authorize all that they have done.	
	In attendance at Lectures at Corpus they have alone acted without these guides, but they plead consistency and reason for so doing.	
	Then follow legal remarks and an analysis of the evidence submitted by	
	the plaintiffs and Brasenose College shows that the apparent gain to	
	them is not as Corpus has represented.	
Scholarships 10	Reply of BNC as defendants	c.1630
(Claymond 8)	The College acknowledges most of the points touched upon by Corpus,	
	defends the matter of prolonged absence by scholars from Oxford,	
	explains about the change in some lectures, asserts that it has adhered	
	to the words of the composition as to the quarterly stipends and deny	
	that the improvement money from the Claymond estates was ever	
	intended for the scholars. Should any money come from that source to the College it would be insufficient to recoup it for losses on those	
	estates	
	(This pamphlet is much nibbled, holes begin about p. 11 by fol. 22 half	
	the writing is gone - the last folio is very far gone)	
	23 folios, paper	
Scholarships 11	Copy of the Order of the Court on Claymond Scholars	Undated ('date
(Claymond 9)	The Court explains its past action and by consent of both parties orders	omitted')
	i) The scholars are to pay no admission fees	
	ii) Studies shall be provided for them within one month of their election	
	iii) They shall not be burdened with decrements as others are beyond	
	1d per week and one-eighth of any improved income on the Estates shall be divided among the 6 scholars	
	iv) The College to enjoy a moiety of the improved rent, fines &c.	
	v) The scholars shall pay no fees to lecturers	
	vi) In place of the former 13s 4d per quarter, each scholar shall	
	henceforth receive £1 from the bursar	
	See The Public Record Office Chancery Proceeding, Charles I, Bills and	
	Answers, Bundle C.83 No. 25 and Chancery Depositions Elizabeth-	
	Charles I, Bundle C.27 No. 19	
Scholarships 12	Exhibitions clerical	31 May 1842
(Colquitt 1)	Grantor: Elizabeth Colquitt, Susannah Colquitt, Lucy Colquitt, all of	
	Toxteth Park Grantoss: (ii) Frederick Parker of Faze Hill W. Derby, Edwin Cardwell	
	Grantees: (ii) Frederick Barker of Eaze-Hill W. Derby, Edwin Cardwell D.D. St. Alban's Hall, (iii) B.N. College	
	Grant: Foundation of Clerical Scholarships for poor gentlemen to be	
	available, one of them at once, the others after the sisters' deaths -	
	They have transferred £1333"6"8 in the Three-and-a-half Bank annuities	

	to the trustees (ii) and afterwards £2999"6"7 three per-cent of same consols for the same purpose. They agree with the College that 3 exhibitions shall be founded in B.N.C. F.B. & E.C. to have care of the Trust; if either or both die, the sisters to have power to elect one or two in their places. The College to pay the dividends to one Clerical Exhibitioner now and to others afterwards. Any arrears through vacancies to go to the next elected. Exhibitioner to be tenable for 4 years - other regulations; as a yearly balance sheet &c. Signed by the 3 Colquitts and the two Trustees College appends its seal Parchment, 2/ 30" x 24 3/4"	
Scholarships 13	Benefaction	29 Mar 1538
(Darby 1)	Matthew Smyth Principal of the Royal Hall and College of Brasen nose & the scholars Master Edward Darby archdeacon of Stowe Ch: Lincoln, of his zeal fo the faith and increase of virtues, for the increase of good & sacred literature, more-over for the souls &c. did to us the Princ: & Sch: of B.N.C. give land & tenemt worth £6 per annum. We then, will pray for the good estate of so dear & pious a man, and should he die, we will say masses for his soul and celebrate his obit on the day we hear of his death and during the six days, an in secretis we will ask God to have mercy on all his family. We bind ourselves on the day of the anniversary of his death to distribute a certain sum of money, for his soul and those of his parents and friends. We engage to provide a graduate scholar for ever to be appointed by E.D. and at his death, by future archdeacons, to come from that archdeaconry; and if not from Leycester and then from Northampton and from Oxford. He shall have chambers, stall in choir, place and voice in the Coll: in every election & in all businesses in Hall &c. (one hole, nibbled) Seals: two, one-fifth of the 2nd remains Parchment, 28 1/2" x 14 1/2"	
Scholarships 14	Composition	20 May 1508
(Elton 1)	Grantors: (i) John Elton or Baker canon of sarum (ii) Thomas Ware provost of Oriel Grantees: (iii) Mathew Smyth, Principal of the King's Hall &c. Brasynnose in Oxon & the scholars of the same J.E. has given lands, tenements &c. to B.N.C. to the value of £3.3.3d in Stanlake and Duglyngton which were once Phillip Feteplaces, also rents tenements and services in Kemerton co: Gloucester worth 56s.8d, late Sir William Coton's to hold for ever, for which the College agrees to receive and keep one scholar of Hereford Diocese or Worcester, of kindred or relationship to John to be nominated by himself while he lives, afterwards by the Principal and scholars. If none suitable from those two dioceses, then from sarum. If any failure in these arrangements, the College of Oriall shall receive 20s yearly as a fine. J.E. mana propria Seals: three (i) two doves? (ii) Oriel Coll? broken, an annuncn. (iii) Brasennose, one-third gone Parchment, 19" x 13"	

		1070
Scholarships 15 (Fisher 1)	Draft of petition By the Principall & the Schollers of the Kinge's Hall & Coll: of Brasennose Begins by rehearsing the conveyance by Henry Fisher to the Skinner's Company of several houses lands tenements & hereditaments of great value in trust to pay to B.N.C. annually £5 i.e. 53s 4d for a scholar and 13s 4d to the tutor in the College and the residue to remain to the foundation. This was paid till the time of the unhappy war and trouble - after the Restoration the Company fell behind in its payments and in 1671 their court of assistance declared they would for the future pay the said £5. They have not done this and are in arrrears £13 and upwards. They pray that as the warden and commonalty are receiving the profits of the houses &c, they will pay the arrears due to the College. Paper	c.1670
Scholarships 16 (Fisher 2)	Petition re scholarship The Skinner's Company having been served with a sub-poena to answer the Bill brought against them by B.N.C. returnable at the latter end of the last term, and took a copy of the Bill, but their counsel's urgent occasions in terme and the shortness of the notice could effect nothing. Now the plaintiffs threaten them with a distringas. They beg for a fortnight to put in their answers, and that meanwhile process may be stayed. Signed ar. Grimston Paper	20 May 1670
Scholarships 17 (Fisher 3)	Abstract of accounts Notes upon the accounts of the Fysher legacy as far as they concern a supposed deficit in the accounts	1643-1668
Scholarships 18 (Fisher 4)	Extracts re. Scholarships Henry Fisher had placed a Tunbridge scholar, one John Whelard in the Kinge's Hall & Coll: of Brasen-nose. The Skinners Co. have arranged to pay him yearly 53s/4d towards his expenses and finding there, and 13s 4 to the tutor of same, or of such other scholar as H.F. may name or appoint during his life. Afterward the warden and comm. to appoint & pay the same two sums and 33s 4d to the Coll: that they "may be good to such scholar". Certified. 28 June 1662 another scholar elected, same moneys paid 18 Jan 1664 a change of tenant, tenements in Harrow alley, alias Fother's alley in St Peter's parish, Graedons (?) St 2 Jun 1671 an interview with the court of the Skinners Company who agreed to pay the £5 per annum, and the interest on the arrears Paper	(after) 2 Jun 1672
Scholarships 19 (Fisher 5)	Lists of payments for scholar Extracts from the books of the Skinners' Company to show how the Company have paid, from 1562 to 1676 the money, £5, bequeathed to the College by Mr Henry Fisher, for one scholar Paper	1676
Scholarships 20 (Fisher 6)	Petition re. Fisher Scholarship The Warden and Commonalty of the Skynners Co., London, shew that a fortnight was allowed them by the Court to get ready their plea: owing	10 Jan 1676

		ſ
	to the illness of their clerk, who is lying sick about 15 miles off, they find they cannot make the full and perfect answer they wish, and ask for a month's delay before putting in their plea or demurrer - &c. Permission was given by Har: Grimston Paper	
Scholarching 21	Letter re. Fisher Scholar	10 Jan 1676
Scholarships 21		10 Jan 1676
(Fisher 7)	John Broome, Gent: Clerke of the Company of Skynners declare an oath that the fortnight allowed him by the Court has, though he has done his best, not sufficed to prepare the plea and demurrer because the other clerk in whose charge the Books remain, is unwell. Without sight of the Books, the Company cannot proceed. Signed by J.B. Paper	
Scholarships 22	Letter re. Fisher Scholarship	27 Jun 1676
(Fisher 8)	From Mr Broome to Mr John Hughes at Balliol College in Oxon The secretary ventures to make an appeal to Mr Hughes about the Fisher Scholarship, the arrangement of which he describes to him, in order to beg Dr Yates' mediation. At their Tun Bridge School there is no scholar, and seldom has been, who is willing to accept so poor a provision, but they prefer waiting a year or two for a better one. The Company cannot force them to accept. He therefore begs Mr H to propose to Dr Yates and the fellows to avoid the trouble and great expenses of a suite. He offers that if they will accept 33s 4d per annum and arrears, which is more than in equity they will be able to obtain, he will see that it is paid them without further proceedings and will send them a scholar as soon as they procur one Paper	
Scholarships 23 (Fisher 9)	Letter re. Fisher Scholarship From the Secretary to the Skinners' Co to the Principal of B.N.C. The Master and Wardens of the Worp Comp of Skinnrs London, desire, yor worp to give them a meeting at Skinners Hall about four of the clock in ye afternoon Yor worp humble Servt Jo: Brome Paper	1 Dec 1676
Scholarships 24	Composition Fisher's Benefaction	19 Feb 1678
(Fisher 10)	Between the Warden and Commonalty of the Worsh: Co: of Skinners and the Principal and Scholars of &c. Brasennose A full copy of the original Deed of Gift (5 May 1592) by Henry Fisher, Felmonger and Merchant of the Staple of London, preceeds this. The cottages, it shews, were in Harrow or Fisher's alley, Gracechurch Street, London. The agreement is in accordance with the company's proposals to Bursar Mayo (Q.21 &c). With a view to the arrears the Co: find to be owing part of which they think should be used as an augmentation fund, they engage to pay each scholar £4"10.8 yearly to the tutor £1.2.8 and to the Principal and Scholars £2.16.8. The first payment to take place on the annunciation of Blessed Virgin Mary next. The College discharges them of all arrears and engages to see the salary is paid to the tutor. No seal - ?taken off	

	Two: 19" x 13" & 15" x 23"	
Scholarships 25 (Fisher 11)	Letter from Skinners' Company Wm. Russel writes to say that as it is the busiest time of the year, he has	19 Jun 1679
	instructed the clerk to wait upon the Doctor. The clerk has done so and he hopes all will be done to his satisfaction. Paper	
Scholarships 26	Letter re. Scholarship	16 Jan 1712
(Fisher 12)	 From the Principal of B.N.C. Robert Shippen to Mr Russell Clarke (clerk?) of the Skinners' Company Acknowledges a letter from the Skinners' Co. by which he finds he did not explain himself so as to be understood. He explains that the £5 was charged on some houses in London, he thinks subject to taxes. In 1678 an agreement took place between the parties and the Company in consideration of an arrear of £144, which the College forgave them, engaged to pay £4.10.8 to the scholar and £3.19.4 to the College for ever. He thinks this agreement has altered the nature of the College demands, that they do not come within the Clause of the act and hopes the Company will not think of any abatement as (since 1678) they have sent no scholar and thus saved £4.10.8d yearly. He estimates that the gain to the College by the Fisher legacy up to the present year would have amounted to £400, and of this the Court of Chancery would take 	
	notice. Will he please inform the Company. Signed Robert Shippen Paper	
Scholarships 27 (Fisher 13)	Agreement re. Scholarship Grantor: The Master, Warden & Commonalty of the Guild of the Body of Christ of the Skinners of London Grantee: The Principal & Scholars &c. Brazen Nose Grant: Rehearses the first grant (4 Eliz:) by Henry Fisher, the fresh agreement of 1678 & the composition about the arrears. Now it is agreed that the College pay the Company £7.18.8d and out of the £72.10.8d arrearages in the hands of the Company, the Company yearly for ever on the 20th June, will pay to the present scholar (George Orton) so long as he continues to be such, and to succeeding scholars, the sum of £2.3.10d in addition to the present £4.10.8 Also they will pay for the use of the tutor in the same College £1.2.8 as previously, and 10s.10d added. The College agrees to abide by the Trust. Enclosed is a summary of the mode &c of election, of keeping up the succession and the intention of the benefactor - unsealed. Seal: of the Skinners' Co: only Parchment, 35" x 24" & 12" x 17"	17 Feb 1730
Scholarships 28 (Fisher 14)	Legal opinion By James Galpin i) as to all saints, rent. The College has bought a house which used to pay a quit-rent to them, that quitrent is extinguished. ii) " " Lad Lane. The rent issuing from a house there, payable to a scholar, if not previously assessed for Land tax, cannot now be. iii) Tunbridge Scholar (Fisher) The Exhn and payment to Tutor are due	12 Jan 1761

		1
	only when a scholar is elected, the payment to the Principal is probably continuous whether there is a vacancy or not. This is however doubtful. It is not worth while to attempt to recover so small an arrear and a suit in chancery would not settle the question of arrears. It would be quicker but not cheaper to file an information in chancery in the name of the attorney general against the company to make them establish the charity on a clearer understanding. A suit for arrears would have to be re-enter every 20 years. If a scholar were nominated, the whole matter could probably be settled amicably. Signed Ja: Gilpin Oxford Paper	
Scholarships 29	Letters to Bursar re. Scholarship	Jan 1762
(Fisher 15)	i) Notice of time of the Skinners' Companies meetingii) About the engrossment of forms of businessiii) About time of meeting for leases - same company	
Scholarships 30 (Fisher 16)	Arrangement re. Scholarship An account of Proceedings at a meeting of the Skinners' Company relating to the Fisher Scholarship Mr Mayo the College Bursar attended and claimed £36.16.8 arrears from Michaelmas 1748 to Michaelmas 1761, also £21.15.6 for Tutor - 13 years. Resolved that the £36.16.8 being a just claim, should be paid that:- Part of the Tutorial salary should be reserved to augment the salary in future. They considered £1.13.6 with interest added to be due to him viz. 6s.3d. As to scholarship, the amount came to £42.0.7 1/2 which they intended to reserve and use to augment the scholarship. Making it hereafter £7.19.8d annually. The total sum received by the College was £49.9.4d. Paper	Feb 1762
Scholarships 31 (Fisher 17)	Letter to Skinners' Company From Mr Mayo (Bursar) Spittle Fields The College accept with pleasure the proposal of the company as to the Fisher Scholarship and approve of the augmentation scheme proposed. They will remit the £1.1.6 3/4 overplus payable to the Tutor. Signed Hubert Mayo Paper	9 Feb 1762
Scholarships 32 (Fisher 18)	Agreement re. Scholarship This is in every point a repitition of Q.35 except that it rehearses more of the former deeds and James White is now the scholar with increased exhibition Seal of Skinners' Company Parchment (three), 32" x 24"	9 Jul 1762
Scholarships 33 (Fisher 19)	Agreement of two parts The Master, Warden &c. as in Q.35 and the Principal and Scholars of the Kings Hall & College of Brazen Nose Very similar to the last, but a new scholar has been elected who is to receive yearly £7.19.8 as previously and £9.9.10 additional The Tutor £1.19.9 as previously & £2.6.9 additional The augmentation coming from arrears because the scholarship had	1 Jan 1803

	been vacant.	
	Seal of Skinners' Company	
	Parchment (four), 27 1/2" x 23"	
Scholarships 34	Agreement as to Benefaction	26 Jun 1598
(Frankland 1)	B.N. Coll as the Governors of the School at Middleton and The Deane &	20 Juli 1350
	Chapter of St. Paul's London	
	Joyce Frankland by her will, 1586 gave to the College certain money to	
	purchase lands, and as Arthur (Alexander?) Nowell & others suggested	
	£500 of this fund was spent upon an estate at Water Eaton, or Eaton	
	Hastings, Co: Berks, the Principal & Scholars will create a Frankland	
	Fellowship out of the proceeds of this estate, they will also elect to	
	Frankland Scholarships and a Bible Clerk and keep up a succession of	
	the same, & will give 53s 4d to the Under Logic-Lecturer. The names &	
	kindred of Franckland, Trappes and Saxie to be considered in all	
	elections. Payments, to Princ: 3s 4d, to Fellows & Vice Princ: 2s 6, on 5th	
	September every year being her commemoration day, to scholars 2s - if	
	resident a penalty of £5 for neglect of these regulations. Dean Nowell in	
	a codicil appended, approves of the above arrangement and signs it.	
	Two seals: i) brown, 2 1/8" diameter, St Paul's, pressed, chipped at	
	bottom; ii) Bird, branch and O.B.	
	Parchment, 22 1/2" x 20"	
Scholarships 35	Confirmation of grant to scholar	1634 (original),
(Goddard 1)	Francis Gouldsmith of St Giles in the Fields of Middlesex, Esquire	1779 (сору)
	James Goddard in 1607 devised £10 to be yearly issuing from the Inne	
	Swann with two necks, St Lawrence parish, old jury toward the	
	maintenance of two poor scholars, one in Cambridge (as before Q.24).	
	This grant was confirmed in the Court of Chancery. Francis G. has	
	purchased the said Inne. As many doubts have arisen about the	
	payment of this £10, he now confirms to B.N.C. the £5 mentioned in	
	Goddard's will, for the uses therein named.	
	A certified copy with the missing words underlined in red, the	
	parchment having been destroyed by vermin.	
	Q.30 is the original with paper added to contain the parts eaten away	
	Parchment, 24 1/2" x 18 1/2"	
	Excerpt from the Brasenose Quartercentenary Monographs, Volume IV,	
	p.21:	
	James Binks, alias Stoddarde, of St. Olave's Old Jewry, London, gave £5	
	issuing out of the Swan with Two Necks in St. Lawrence Lane in the Old	
	Jewry, to maintain one Scholar to be elected by the College. If his heirs	
	do not pay the rent-charge in fourteen days after it is due, the College	
	has power to distrain. The College deeds are 1. Extract from the	
	Prerogative Court, Canterbury; 2. a parchment original dated 27 June	
	1634, and a copy certified and dated 1779. The parchment is a	
	confirmation by Francis Gouldsmith of the grant of £5 yearly by James	
	Stoddarde.	
Scholarships 36	Benefaction continued Scholarship	27 Jun 1634
(Goddard 2)	The Grant on parchment as copied in Q.29, one margin of which is	
	nibbled away by rats or mice, and one large hole made.	
	Parchment	

	-	
Scholarships 37 (Henly 1)	Excerpt from the Brasenose Quartercentenary Monographs, Volume IV, p.21: James Binks, alias Stoddarde, of St. Olave's Old Jewry, London, gave £5 issuing out of the Swan with Two Necks in St. Lawrence Lane in the Old Jewry, to maintain one Scholar to be elected by the College. If his heirs do not pay the rent-charge in fourteen days after it is due, the College has power to distrain. The College deeds are 1. Extract from the Prerogative Court, Canterbury; 2. a parchment original dated 27 June 1634, and a copy certified and dated 1779. The parchment is a confirmation by Francis Gouldsmith of the grant of £5 yearly by James Stoddarde. Extract from will Extract from will of Sir Gilbert Gerrard of Flemberds in the par: of Harrow super montem "Item I doe will and appoint my Executor to lay out one hundred pounds for the purchasing of lands towards the maintenance of a schollar in Brasen nose College in Oxford, for ever, to be called by the name of Mr	11 Jun 1668
	Hugh Henlyes Scholar, if I do not in my life-time settle the same.	
	Probate 2 Mch 1669	
	Paper	
Scholarships 38	Agreement (tripartite re. scholarship)	14 Dec 1675
(Henly 2)	i. George Hill of the parish of St Clements Danes, Middlesex	
	ii. Thomas Yate D.D. &c. iii. Sir Francis Gerard Exor. of Sir Gilbert Gerard (& indirectly Hugh	
	Henley)	
	George Hill in consideration of £160 paid him by the Principall of B.N.C	
	to buy in his mortgage, devises the horse-ground being a close, a	
	messuage and premises in Lechlade, to the College. The College on	
	receipt of £120 paid back by Hill, grant to him a leases of the premises	
	for 21 years renewable every 7 years at a fine of £10. It agrees with Sir F.G. to elect, for ever, one poor scholar to be called the Hugh Henley	
	Scholar paying him £4 out of the estate.	
	Endorsement: "The receipts for the money inclosed"	
	(are these the usual acknowledgements in the body of the agreement?)	
	Signed by G.H. and F. Gerard	
	Parchment, 27" x 15" and 27" x 12 1/2"	
Scholarships 39	Circular re. scholarship	24 Jun 1771
(Jackson 1)	Regulations and requirements for electing a Jackson Scholar to fill a	
Scholarships 40	vacancy Copy of will	10 Jun 1654
(Birmingham or	Copy of will of John Milward of the town & county of Haverfordwest,	10 7411 1007
Milward 1)	Gent.	
	He desires his body to be buried in St Mary's Ch: Haverford-west. His	
	lands are now on lease to Michael Hunt, sheer smith of Birmingham, at	
	a rent of £26, and lie in Bordesley. His house the Red Lion now occupied	
	by Harries or Harrison in Birmingham. He leaves both to the Principal of Brasennose, the Bailiffs of Birmingham, the maior of Haverfordwest and	
	their successors for ever. The rent of £26 to go to his executrix for the	
	use of the 5 daughters of Jenkin Howell, and afterwards £8. 13. 4 to the	

		I
	Free School of Birmingham, 8. 13. 4 to B.N.C. where he had part of his education, to be bestowed on a scholar towards his educn & maintenance, to be sent to college either from Birmingham or Haverfordwest: £8. 13. 4 to the Free School of Haverfordwest at the discretion of the mayor and aldermen. When the leases expire, the land and Red Lyon are to be leased out again, so that £26 may beused for ever. 9 witnesses Paper	
Scholarships 41	Copy of will (in part)	28 Jul 1654
(Birmingham or	John Milward as before	
Milward 2)	With a few facts added as	
	His maidservant Elizabeth was sole executrix	
	Mr Hunt's lease had 60 years more to run <1704>	
	Address of letter and will	
	To Haverfordwest by the Bristoll carriar lying at austins in Oxford	
	Paper	
Scholarships 42	Summary of Benefaction	10 Aug 1654
(Birmingham or	By John Milward	J
Milward 3)	A summary of that clause in J.M's will which concerns the scholarships	
	at B.N.C.	
Scholarships 43	Letter about Birmingham scholars	20 Aug 1656
(Birmingham or	from James Philips Mayor	
Milward 4)	Respecting Birmingham scholars	
	The mayor and trustees think it right that the scholars should enjoy	
	their exhibitions and they proceed to their M.A. degrees, or till they be	
	preferred to a Fellowship, or till they be withdrawn to follow and	
	employment inconsistent with residence. If a scholarship is void and	
	they have no one ready, they think they "should not present a second time", and not enjoy the exhibition during the vacancy.	
	Signed by the mayor and 8 others	
	Paper	
Scholarships 44	Letter (dues to exhibition)	27 May 1678
(Birmingham or	Nathaniel Brokesby of Birmingham to Doctor Yates, Principal &c.	,
Milward 5)	Regarding the question of fees due to an exhibitioner because of	
	absence. A Mr Milward's seems to have been an exceptional case,	
	neither an exhibition nor a scholarship.	
	Eaten in 3 holes, bad condition but legible	
	Paper	
Scholarships 45	Papers on Milward Scholarship	c.1828
(Birmingham or	The first payment of £4. 6. 8. The Bursar's received £8. 13. 4 from Henry	
Milward 6)	Hunt coming from lands in Bordesley	
Scholarshine 46	In 1669 £8. 0. 0. In 1735 &c. it was nil, ceased in 1816.	c 1920
Scholarships 46 (Birmingham or	A) relative to Milward scholarship pupils from Haverfordwest have been observed in 1670, 1680, 1690,	c.1829
Milward 7)	1704, 1723, 1738	
	from Birmingham in 1685, 1714, 1720, 1728	
	B) The money from Bordesley is put down as paid in 82 years and	

	unpaid in 90 years	
	C) Several counterparts of leases exist 1759-1829, all to tenants named	
	Taylor	
	D) Eleven letters about same	
Scholarships 47	Questions re. scholarships	c.1829
(Birmingham or	The attorney general versus B.N.C	
Milward 8)	Replies to questions about the Birmingham School	
	Fol: 10 The Principal and Scholars of B.N.C. can give no answer from	
	their own knowledge. John Milward made his will as in the information.	
	The estate is now known as Henn's Farm. College has surveys and maps	
	of the estate. In 1656 John Walker was admitted scholar of Mr	
	Mordaunt, but note that he was also Milward scholar. As to the	
	Milward Charity, the Bordesley estate was leased to persons of the	
	name of Henn from 1710 to 1745. The leases 1822-9 run in the name of	
	B.N.C., the mayor &c of Haverfordwest and the Headmaster of	
	Birmingham School. Then came the question of digging sand on the	
	farm. Haverfordwest has often exercised the right of recommending a	
	scholar as in 1662 & 1684. John Willington of Birmingham School now	
	holds the scholarship. The schools were not the only persons to receive	
	a benefit. The Coll: is trustee for one-third of the rent £26 as in	
	Milward's will	
	Paper	
	See Hurst's original paper catalogue for a copy of a note by E. G. Collieu;	
	made in June 1951	
Scholarships 48	Scholarship (Lady Mordaunt's)	10 Feb 1572
(Mordaunt 1)	The Rt: Hon_ble Sir Edward Wyndsor Knt., Richard Weston, Thomas	10100 1072
	Fermor & George Fetteplace Esqre to the Principal of the Kings Hall &	
	Colledge of Brasennose in Oxford & the scholars there of.	
	Sir Edward Mordaunt was lawfully seised of the manors of Typtofts and	
	Highehams, with appurtenances, in Wimbish: he let it to farm to one	
	John Cornall for 21 years. Sir John Mordaunt & Johane his wife and	
	others, 3rd nov. 1558 conveyed, among other things, to Sir Wm: Peter,	
	Sir Hen: Tyrrel & others the site of the same manor for 10 years and	
	then to Lewes Mordaunt Knt. now Lord Mordaunt. Other conveyances	
	are rehearsed now Lord Wyndsor & the others have bargained and sold	
	to the Principal & others the same manor of Typtofts and Highnams and	
	other lands Pynckneys and Warleys for several years, another lease	
	rehearsed. The intent of the assurance to the College is that within	
	three months, after 10 years have elapsed since the death of Lady	
	Joanna Mordaunt, the College shall accept 3 scholars qualified and	
	allowable according to the statute, to be called Lady Mordaunt's	
	scholars, to receive £4 each annually - other scholars to succeed these	
	when vacancies occur. They are to obey College rules, to take degrees	
	and enter into the ministry. Other regulations may hereafter take the	
	place of these at the will of the Principal and scholars. The College at	
	same time yearly to bestow on 4 poor almoners of Turvey the sum of	
	£5. 18. 8d i.e. 8d weekly. These almsfolk to be nominated by the	
	College, the ch-wardens to assent. Neglect of the Churchwardens to	
	inform the Coll: of a vacancy, within one month, to make the College	

	absolute electors for that occasion. This order of the almspeople to be observed for ever. A quarterly, yearly or other receipt from the Churchwardens shall be sufficient. The residue of all payments from these estates to go to the Principal and Scholars. If any part of the estate is legally taken from the College, arrangements in proposition are to be made a commemoration service to be held annually on the 19 april. Two parchment, 30" x 18" and 30" x 15"	2014 15 15
Scholarships 49	Composition (Ogle Scholarship)	20 May 1543
(Ogle 1)	between	
	i) Humfrey Ogle of Salford Co: Oxonii) The Principal and Scholars of Brasennose	
	iii) The Warden & Scholars of St Mary of Winchester	
	B.N.C. to admit accept and take for one whole year next after the	
	natural death of Humfere Ogle, two scholars born in the parish of	
	Prescote Co: Lancashire if there be any such terks (text) scholars	
	student within the said Univ: but if there be none of the parish of	
	Prescote, then it shall be for any Prescote scholar that is now there born	
	or shall be hereafter born and come up to the Univ: to be admitted to	
	be removeable at the wish of the principal and scholars if they do not	
	observe the statutes: payment 40s each year in 4 payments beside the	
	profits and emoluments of the other students in College. To be called	
	Ogle Scholars. They shall go every Sunday into the Chapel between XI and III of the clocke at afternoon and say placebo and dirige with 9	
	lessons except it be in the paschal time, the one being on the one side	
	of the choir there, and the other on the other, except they have aful	
	and convenient impediment or leave adnd there to remember	
	especially by name in some one Collet or other the souls hereafter	
	following that is to say, the Lord, of the said Humphry Ogle, John Ogle	
	and margaret, his Father and Mother, the soules of the several fathers	
	Baylis both and Botcherd Orew (?) sometime Bysshopp of Herford with	
	this Collette Deus qui inter apostolicas, and for the soule of William	
	Porter sometime chanon of the Chyrch of Herforde and for the soule of	
	John Ealeston doctor of Divy and all Chrysten Soules. They shall be	
	admoved from this exhibycon if they do not observe the statutes	
	ordinances and rules of the College which concern the amo-cyon and	
	expulsion of other scholars. (This is about one-third of the Deed)	
	Next to Prescot, Cheshire was to be considered - very long round seal of the College, good; and the W	
	Parchment, 28" x 19"	
Scholarships 50	Extract from a will (scholarships)	4 Mar 1610
(Palin 1)	George Palyn	
	A) a clawse from the will of George Palin, Citizen and Girdler of London.	
	Willing and bequeathing "to the Colledge comonlie called Brasen nose	
	Colledge"&c the sum of £300 to be paid within 8 moneths, which the	
	College was to devote to the purchase of tenements lands &c enough to	
	bring in a clear rent of £16 per annum. This to serve for the Exhibitions	
	and maintenance of four of the poor scholars of the foundation of the	
	same Colledge being of honest report and "good towardness in	

		,
	 learninge and being artistes" to each £4 to be paid quarterly, till they obtain livings abroad, have left their Fellowships of take their degree of Doctor. The exhibition to cease on misdemeanor and a fresh scholar to be appointed as recipient - another scheme of the land could not be obtained. If the College failed to carry out the scheme within 5 years the benefaction to cease. If the College fail to appoint, The Lord Mayor of London shall act in their place. County of Chester to have the preference. He beseeches Sir William Paddy his director in the scheme to "doe his adbilitie" for its speedy execution. B) a shorter extract from the will 	
Scholarships 51	Composition (Scholarship, tripartite)	3 Jul 1522
(Williamson's or	i) The Princypall & scholars ofB.N.C.	
Porte 1)	 ii) Sir John Porte, Sergent at the lawe iii) John Hales Esqre, one of the Exors of the will of John Williamson, clerk parson of St. George, Canterbury In 1520 an arrangement was made between the above parties that John Williamson should provide for two scholars in B.N.C. by paying £200 for the purchase of lands, and on 26 Dec last J.W. died leaving J.H. one of his Exors. The College now engages within 2 years to buy land worth £9 per annum and before Pentecost will admit twoo persons apte to be scholars, born in the county palatine of Chester, to be obedient to the ordinances and statutes of the Coll: to be on a par with the other Scholars, to study for one year the art of Sophistreye logik, later on, the faculties as ordered by the rules & statutes of the Coll: having good maners and conditions and shall be taken & accepted as scholers and fellowes. The Coll: to pay each one 53s 4d per annum for eight years if the scholar continues studious - other regulations. Signed & sealed by all 3 parties Seals: three, two gone i) bird holding a cross Parchment, 20 1/2" x 18 1/2" 	20.11 (522)
Scholarships 52	Grant of annuity	20 Nov 1523
(Williamson's or Porte 2)	Sir John Porte of Etwall Co. Derby Sergeant at Law The Principal and Scholars Ks H Brasynnose Grant of an annuity or annual rent of £9 coming from a capital mansion of his named Moseley Hall Co: Lancaster and from all his messuages, lands &c which he has to his use in Lawton & abraham or in the parishes of Wynneyk, Wygan & Legh in same county, with their belongings, to be paid at the feast of the annunciation of the Bl: Virgin and at michaelmas in equal portions. If in arrears for 40 days, distraint allowed for same. Sealing clause. Signed & sealed J.P. Seal: dark green, bird holding a cross fichee, in beak Parchment, 16 1/2" x 10 1/4"	
Scholarships 53 (Williamson's or	Promise to convey (in English) Sir John Porte of Etwall, Co. Derby Knight	9 Feb 1555
Porte 3)	John Hawardyn clerk, principal &c brasynnose in Oxfurthe & the scholars	
	"For dyvers good causes & reasonable considerations him moving be	

		I
Scholarching E4	condescendyt and agreed& yche of them do &c. Sir John Porte weying most godly wyth hym selfe that he hath hard seye, that Wm: Fytzherbert, clerke, docter of Dinyle and sometyme canon resydent yn the late College of Suthwell, Co: notyngham; great uncle unto Sir John Porte, meynt in his lyff tyme to have gyven unto the said mtr and scholers of the said College and their successors for ever, for & toward the exhybycon of a scoler in the said College to be, and meynteyned in studye of logeyke phylosophe and dyvynyte, certen the lands and tenements then of the said William Fytzherbert" in Suthwell parish now descended to J.P. who to show his good will and mind to the College, will before the nativity of St. John Baptist at the reasonable request of the Princ: convey to the College, a sufficient grant in fee simple of an annual rent of £3 to come from Sir John's estate in Dale &c (very long and curious) Seal: dull red - small, on a shield, a raven - diapered ground Parchment, 22" x 11"	9 Eeb 1555
Scholarships 54	Grant of an annuity	9 Feb 1555
(Williamson's or	Sir John Port of Etwall, Co: Derby	
Porte 4)	B.N. College For the completion and performance of certain promises & agreements made by him to John Hawarden, clerk, principal of the Royal Hall and College of Brasinnose in oxon and the schollars of the same, Sir John has granted them an annuity of Rent of £3 arising from his manor of Dale Co. Derby and from all his messuages, lands and tenements to be paid at Xmas, St. John Baptist day and St Martin's in the winter by equal portions. Distrant allowed if not paid. Also he promises to grant, if preferred, a pure and complete Estate in fee simple in lands or tenements in one county which shall yield a clear return of £3, in which case this indenture will be void. Given as above. Two hole nibbled. Seal absent Parchment, 13 1/2" x 7 1/2"	. 1700
Scholarships 55	Memoranda & 3 papers about Dale	c.1760
(Williamson's or Porte 5)	 i) a note by certain Fellows about 4 papers found tied together in 1796 ii) an account by Dr Yates of the arrangement for the Williamson Scholars, John Port, Sergeant at Law, and John Hales who was Exor of Williamson, clerk, parson of St. George's Canterbury, arranged for 2 scholars £200 being left for the endowment. The College agreed to buy land with it of the annual value of £9. The Coll: books show that they bought lands with that & other money in Marston, Garsington, Cowley and Headington, also in Westmancote Glos: The scholar had same income as a Fellow. The College has lands in Derby then occupied by Hamond rent £6, a messuage called St. Mary College in Oxon, rent £3 but these are not the lands bought for the Williamson scholar, but the Derby lands were given by Justice Harpur for a Greek Readership. The College of St. Mary, Oxon was conveyed to the College by the Earl of Huntingdon at the instance of his brother Sr. George Hastings on the 	

-	1	
	condition that the College should quitclaim for a rent-charge of £3 upon the manor of Dale, then possessed by Sr. George Hastings. Sir John Porte, 9 Feb 1555 (cf. T. 14.16) infeoffed the College in the £3 from Dale because he inherited Canon Fitzherbert's property, the Manor of Dale and the Canon had promised to do something for B.N.C. After 1555 the manor of Dale came in some way to Sir Geo: Hastings and the rent-charge on it was exchanged for St. Mary's Coll: Oxon. Paper	
Scholarships 56	Composition (Porter or Hereford Scholar)	20 Nov 1525
(Porter 1)	Between Mathew Smyth Principal & Humphrey Ogle archdn of	
	Schorpeshyre & Wm Burley, priest	
	H.O. and W.B. agree to put in one prest to syng and pray for the soul of	
	Mr Wm Porter, they having paid the College £80 to secure £4 from	
	lands, the prest to resayve his comyns meyte and drynke and other	
	commodities as other felows have, for 2 years, W.B. in the second year	
	after the present engages to provide a second £4 worth of land. The	
	College promises to admit, and they seal this agreement.	
	Seal: a griffin passant, to the sinister	
Scholarching 57	Parchment, 10 1/2" x 6 1/2"	12 Nov 1521
Scholarships 57 (Porter 2)	Composition (Porter Obit or Priest Scholar) i) The two Executors of Porter as before	12 Nov 1531
(Porter 2)	ii) Mathew Smith, clerk principal &c	
	iii) John London Warden of New College	
	Regarding the Obit, as in 69 and admission of Priest	
	The first party to elect as long as they lived, then the Principal of B.N.C.	
	Seems to be another copy but it is not clear for whom it was prepared.	
	Has had a large seal, incomplete, corner gone	
	Parchment, 27" x 16"	
Scholarships 58	Benefaction (Scholarship, Reed)	26 Jun 1676
(Reed 1)	Richard Reed of Lugwardine Co. Hertford	
	Thomas Yates D.D. Principal of the King's Hall and College of Brasenose	
	In thanksgiving for the care bestowed on his Education at B.N.C. &c	
	gives and presents for himself and heirs a yearly rent charge of £4 out of	
	his tenement called Bartestrette Court and its belongings.	
	Distraint allowed if rent charge is 28 days in arrear. In trust "and	
	confidence", to pay to one poor scholar, duly qualified, the sum of 18d	
	per week; to be elected from the free school of Busbury Co. Hereford.	
	How this may be forfeited - other conditions - suggested enlargement of his benefaction.	
	Signed & sealed R. Reed	
	A letter accompanies this counterpart	
	Parchment, 28 1/2" x 16"	
Scholarships 59	Copy of clause in will	1679
(Somerset 1)	Copy of clause in the Duchess of Somerset's will relative to B.N.C. and St	
	John's Coll: Camb: The manor of Thornhill given for this purpose, to	
	found further scholarships, beyond those she had already founded	
	there (Wooton Rivers to St. John's). Leases to be for 21 years only, at	
	each new lease, the highest Fine to be obtained. Not more than one-	
	third the income to be devoted to improvements and two-thirds to the	

	scholarships. Regulations for the scholars same as for her previously appointed ones, from Manchester School Hereford or Marlborough by	
	turns (in inverse order at Camb). A scholars absence upon any pretence for 3 months, to render his place void. Neglect of the College to	
	advertise a vacancy is to deprive the College of power of electing for 7 years during which the Executors shall elect. As the rents improve, for	
	each £30 an additional scholar to be appointed. Three-fourths for	
	rooms, clothes, board &c, one fourth for books. She estimates the income from the manor at £560 (that for Camb £530) per annum. When	
	the Thornhill lease is renewed, 6 scholarships to be opened. The parents of the scholars to be unable to contribute anything considerable toward	
	the maintenance, hence her increased allowance. They are to study Divinity & prepare for the ministry. The College for neglect or	
	misappropriation of this money to lose the property and the Duchess'	
	heirs to recover. If B.N.C. refuses to undertake the charge, another College to be asked to do so - She also gives to her four scholars at	
	B.N.C at the time of her decease, the sum of £100. By a codicil, the living of Wooton Rivers is bequeathed to the same two Colleges, to	
	present alternately one of the scholars bred up under this benefaction. Her executors to supply all deficiencies in her arrangements.	
Cabala abia - CC	v. also 161	47 May 4000
Scholarships 60 (Somerset 2)	Will Will of Sarah, Duchess of Somerset	17 May 1686
	<scholarships> Sir Samuell Grimston, appointed Executor for this part of</scholarships>	
	her will, to take advice from other Exors as to the doing the things	
	hereafter formly and legally wrote and upon the Princ: Fell: & Scholars of B.N.C. &c. She grants all the manor (p24) &c for founding and	
	maintaining other scholarships beyond those she had already	
	established. Similarly to St. John's Coll, Camb: - no leases longer than 21	
	years, p 26. Regulation of Fines. Two-thirds of value to go to rents for	
	scholars &c, Regulations for election &c same as for the other established scholps founded by her p.27 from Manchester Sch: at	
	B.N.C p.28 - absence of 3 calr months to render post-void p.28 -	
	vacancies to be filled up within 30 days or the scholp. to be lost for 7	
	years p. 29 - Every advance of £15 annual value in the Estate to cause	
	an additional scholp to be established, p.30 - three-fourths of income from Estate to go to the Colleges in return for accommodation and	
	dress p.31 - Then estimated value £560 - when lease of Thornhill Manor	
	expires 6 Somerset Schps to be created at B.N.C The same for lease of	
	Wooton Rivers, but at St. John's p.32 - The parents of the scholars p33 -	
	The College to attend to the estates and devote the Rents to the services indicated or lose the Benefaction, which her heirs and assigns	
	are to see transferred to another society, and if B.N.C. refuse to accept	
	the Benefaction and the duties involved, her heirs executors &c shall	
	confer it on some other Coll: in Oxford. The other Benefactions &c in this long will, are many and various - all	
	very legible.	
	Brasenose matter, frpm p.23 to 36 is marked by inverted commas	
1	Paper, 94pp, bound	

Scholarships 61	Abstract of composition	c.1693
(Somerset 3)	Abstract of composition "between the most noble Sara, duchess of	0.1095
(Somerset S)	Somersett and"	
	Articles	
	i) Duchess to nominate the scholars for her life, if not approved by	
	College refusal allowed by her to Coll.	
	ii) At the Duchess' death, the choice to be with Principal & 6 seniors, out	
	of Manchester School, 40 days allowed between voidance and election.	
	If no suitable scholar, anyone from Lancs: Chesh. or Hereford.	
	iii) Weekly allowance 5s each, time to depend on contingencies	
	<iv omitted=""></iv>	
	v) To have one chamber with 4 studies, or else distinct lodgings dress	
	vi) A new cap and gown at admission, in 3rd year and 5th year	
	vii) Scholars to pay no caution money. No scholar to be presented till	
	half year's rent has come in	
	vii) (>a slip>) Scholars to speak Latin in public and private, 2d fine for	
	each default	
	viii) If the premises are not used for these ends, the Benefaction to be	
	forfeited	
	ix) The Bishop of Lincoln to be Visitor to the scholars	
	x) arrangements for communion (once a year)	
Scholarching 62	Paper Bough draft of potition	c.1694
Scholarships 62	Rough draft of petition	0.1094
(Somerset 4)	From the Principal & Scholars of B.N.C. and the Master, Fellows &	
	Scholars of St John's Col: Camb	
	Rehearses the countess' intention and Sir Samuel Grimstone's	
	appointment by the Duchess to superintend, with a list of Trustees.	
	Begs that letters of licence in mortmain may be issued to them for the	
	legal transfer of the estates concerned.	
	Paper	
Scholarships 63	Scholarships (Somerset)	12 Mar 1697
(Somerset 5)	i) Wm Gregory of How Chappel Co. Hereford (son of surviving Execr. of	
	the Duchess of Somerset), Sir James Grimston Bart.	
	ii) Princ. & Fellows of B.N.C.	
	iii) Master, Fellows & Scholars of St. John's Coll Cambridge	
	iv) John Edisbury II.D. Master of Court of Chancery, Edward Perrott of	
	the Inner Temple	
	This agreement of 4 parts, rehearses an indenture of three parts dated	
	14 July 43 Chas ii, conferring the trust upon Sir H. Grimston and Sir S.	
	Grimston to dispose of the manors and rents. Sir H has died. The	
	countess' last will 1686, appoints Sir Saml. G: to convey the estates in	
	the best way to B.N.C. viz Thornhill Manor with its members &c for the	
	founding and maintaining a further number of scholars for ever beyond	
	She first established [also the manor of Wooton Rivers Co Wilts for	
	the same purposes at St John's Coll] Restrictions:- that no lease extend	
	beyond 21 years, and the best rent obtained at each renewal; that the	
	fines on renewal should be only one-third of the improved rent; tenants	
	to pay taxes &c, and repair premises. The additional scholars to be	
	named Somerset Scholars. all to share alike except six of whom	
	I named somerset scholars, an to share alike except six of Whom	

	elections meanwhile to fall to the Executors of her will. When the rents of Thornhill advanced to £30 a second scholarship to be arranged for	
	of Thornhill advanced to £30 a second scholarship to be arranged for and so on, an extra scholar for every advance of £15 rental [similarly for	
	St Johns] Three parts of the Fines to go to the College in recompense for	
	its providing studies, gowns, capps. the fourth part to provide books for	
	both classes of Somerset Scholars. The additional 6 scholars to be	
	chosen and settled when the present lease of Thornhill terminates, and	
	they to have all the Rents for their maintenance but no more from Thornhill [similarly for St. John's] The scholars to be such as those	
	parents "were not able to contribute anything considerable to their	
	maintenance at the University" and as intend to take upon them the	
	ministry and they should as soon as fit, incline and and dipose	
	themselves to the study of Divinity. If the College neglect the estates	
	and the scholars, her devise to be void and her heirs are to enter, possess and confer the use on any other Coll [similar at St. John's] The	
	Duchess added a Codicil, 1691, appointing Sir S. Grimston and his heirs	
	to convey and assure the manors as above & declaring the advowson of	
	Aston Rivers to be omitted in this bequest, and to go to St. John's Coll	
	and B.N.C. to present alternately. Somerset Scholars to be presented	
	and the whole of this to be arranged by three of the Executors. Sir S.G. at the request of the two colleges and by appointment of William	
	Gregory, and by a decree of the Court of Chancery (17 Jan, 5th of	
	William & Mary) has now aliened released and confirmed the said	
	manors and advowsons for the uses specified by the Duchess. He has	
	done nothing to cause the manors and advowsons to be impeached or	
	incumbered in title, charge or estate, excepting the necessary leases he	
	had granted to the present tenants. 5 names and seals in the pendant strips.	
	Seals: i) of the Coll: poor impression rather injured, ii) of St. John's,	
	more perfect but poor impression. First in an oval & second in a round	
	box	
	v. also 79 Four: 29" x 26"	
	One: 29" x 14"	
Scholarships 64	1) How the lands are to be settled	c.1700
(Somerset 6)	2) about conveying leases	
	3) no more fines on renewed leases	
	4) two-thirds of the unpaid rent to be reserved	
	5) Tenants to be bound to pay taxes and do repairs6) The additional <somerset> scholars to be treated as the old ones</somerset>	
	7) The election the same with the change that they be from i	
	Manchester ii Hereford iii Marlborough, by turns	
	8) Three months absence to free the room for a successor	
	9) Regulation about vacancies	

(Somerset 8)	The Warden of Christ's College in Manchester and the Master and	
Scholarships 66	Notification from a school	28 Feb 1710
	country to get well over his illness <the for<br="" in="" notes="" on="" run="" strain="" this="">some pages> Paper</the>	
	 6) Additional scholars, except 6, to have same maintenance, no caution <money> asked, to have 5d per week = £13. 0. 0 per annum, chambers and rent £1. 0. 0 gowns and caps once in two years £1. 5. 0 total £15. 5. 0</money> 7) The countess evidently intended that those elected from Manchester School be as capable as the others (the notes then proceed to the whole question of the school, not very clear) 8) "Three calendar months to be counted by days", the count cannot be taken, not even by the Butler, much less by the Vice-Principal, Dean or Tutor. Their presence with a Fellow one day would count as presence for the whole week and the allowance due, the same. This clause should be amended for A) a scholar may go into the country and then fall sick for 6 months B) He may be sent forth in N. Lancashire to see a dying parent, and that in winter when roads are impassable C) He may break a legg or arm &c D) He may fall sick in Oxford and require months in the 	
(Somerset 7)	Criticisms on the last paper 1) The composition is to contain extra regulations 2) They are to be rack-rent leases 3) 4) Seems to relate to copyholds only 5)	
Scholarships 65	 E) To prevent fraud what body shall denominate one of the schools <? > Paper Criticisms on the new scholarships 	c.1700
	 Colleges (St. John's Cambridge & B.N.C.), and ideas interchanged before the compositions are made B) Could not the trustees prepare additional chambers before the elections? C) The later scholars will be better off than those first elected, as rents will improve D) Speedy notice to be given to St. John's of any proposed change, and cautions about it &c. 	
	recompense" for new caps, gowns &c & one-fourth to the scholars to buy books 12) arrangement for expiry of a leasehold farm - 6 Somerset Scholars to be elected, settled in the College and their allowance to be the whole rent of that farm. Who are to be elected 13) The rules may be added to 14) If the College refuse the benefaction the heirs to settle it upon another College - Remarks A) Exceptions, remarks and obscurities should be tabulated by both	
	 10) a quotation from will - increase of number of scholars when £30 each is reached 11) of fines taken on copy holds three-fourths shall go to the Fellows "in 	

	Second Master, with the Governors there, have settled that their scholars shall not stand for scholarships till they have studied in the school for three years. The Duchess if Somerset has shewn her regard for the school and founded scholarships at B.N.C. for such as have been educated at Manchester School, the election to belong to B.N.C. The Warden and others wish the College to make a like order as to residence and to insist on the certificate of residence, good morals &c being shown before the scholar is accepted, as this will be for the honour and emolument of their school. Signed by Warden, Rd Wroe; by master, Wm: Barrow; by 2nd master, Rd Thompson Paper	
Scholarships 67	Rough draft letter about Somerset Benefaction	c.1720
(Somerset 9)	Letter by the Principal (probably) Adressed to some Lord - it contains the propositions of the College, on what is to be done. It promises a scheme in which the College gives up a right to £600 to create a fund for the improvement of the Charity. The first fines, if £1000 on the whole estate, and three-fourths willed to the College would make the £600 mentioned <to -="" friend="" some="" unsigned=""> On the back, are several calculations of income, fines &c. Paper</to>	
Scholarships 68	Nomination of Scholar	12 Oct 1808
(Somerset 10)	Nugent Buckingham (Duke), from Stowe Nugent duke of Buckingham recommends Charles Robert Ashfield son of the Vicar of Stuckely (act: 17) to be examined by the College and nominated a Somerset Scholar, if duly qualified; to occupy one of the rooms which the Duke has been allowed to fit up, for purposes agreed upon between him and the College addressed 'My Lord and Gentlemen'	
Scholarships 69	Extract from will (scholarship)	10 Oct 1544
(Latham 1)	Gilbert Latham, Clerk Extract from a will in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 'I will that my Executors shall fownd perpetually three schollers, one in Christ's College, annother in this College and an nother in Brasennose in Oxford etc". The 21st day of the month of June in the year of our Lord 1552, a commission was issued to Edmund Latham, nearest of his kin to the deceased, for administration to his property as an intestate, and Richard Smith was sworn as administrator. (Examined by John Wilkinson) Paper	
Scholarships 70	Extract from the Prerogative Court Canterbury	4 Oct 1607
(Stoddard 1)	Extract re. a nuncupative will in favour of 2 scholars A circumstantial account of James Stoddarde's charging his house in Lad-Lane with £5 per annum. J.S. on his death bed, before six or more witnesses explained that he had for some time given annually £10 to support two poor scholars, one at Cambridge, the other at Oxford and proposed to charge his house, the Swan, with payment annually of £10 for the purposes above, the Inn is the Swan with two necks. On the morrow he remembered all the occurrance and repeated his wish,	

		,
	making his testament nuncupative. He then went through, in legal form, what he wished his will to contain - it has many requests - on p. 18 the testament recurs to the scholarship. Mr Ley who knew his mind was to set it down in writing - £10 to be yearely hissuing out of the Inne called the Swann with two necks, in the parish of St Lawrence in the old jewrye toward the maintenance of two poore schollars, the one in Brasennose Coll, Oxford, the other in Queene's Colledge Cambridge and his heirs and executors were to make, within 6 months of his decease, good assurance thereof to the Colleges, the nomination of the scholars to be in his two brothers <in law=""> and his executors Mr Doctor Heron and John Quick, Doctor Heron for the scholarship in Oxford 7 witnesses Proved at London 15 Jany, the two Brothers in law affirming its truth, and undertaking the execution of it Paper, 21 ff:</in>	
Scholarships 71	Scholarships Richard Sutton of Sutton Co Cheshire, Esquier, the true patrone disposar and gyver of 3 Exhibitions for schollers in the Kinge's haule and Colledge of Brasinose in Oxon, of the yearly value of three pounds, six shillings, eight pence, in pece greetinge &c. He grants to Thomas Singleton, bachelor of arts of the saide haule and College, fellow, to him and to his own use the first and next avoydens of any of the saide exhibitions when and at what tyme so ever any of them be voyded other by death, resignation, deprivation or any maner of waye what so ever and when so ever - Sealing clause. Seal: medium, green wax, flattened by pressure	16 Dec 1576
Scholarships 72	Table of allowances & scholarships Titled 'a table of Founder's allowance' under 21 numbers and 'a table of scholarships 1773-5' under the names of Benefactors, original number, reduced number, per week and for last week The Iver ones are erased (nos 4-9) Parchment, 13 1/2" x 8"	1775
Scholarships 73	Scholarship list A list - scholars' names in left hand margin, weeks &c At top, payments on right-hand half page	1730
Scholarships 74	Scholarship Joseph Brookes, Manchester, 29 Jan to Mr Maddox B.N.C. Takes the first opportunity of resigning his scholarship in Mr. M's favour &c.	1780
Scholarships 75	Scholarship testimonial That Robert Foley of Old Swinford, Co: Worcester has lived regularly soberly and well from July 1789 to the date above	13 Oct 1790
Scholarships 76	Scholarships certificates Certificate of Birth 1797 Certificate of Birth, astley, 1797 Certificate of Education at Manchester Gr. Sch., Clayton, 1797 Resignation of Fellow, Cawley, 1797	1797
Scholarships 77	Copy of baptismal certificate	9 Nov 1799

	Baptisms Dec 31. George son of Edward & Hester Elton Taken from the Register of the Church of St Nicholas Gloucester by W. G. Hornidge officiating minister	
Scholarships 78	Certificate of Baptism A certificate that Thomas Barneby was baptized on Aug. 14. 1773, extracted from the Register of Brockhampton, Co: Hereford, on above date	16 Nov 1795

Vol. 35	Records of the Seniority (6 Senior Fellows)	
Seniority		
Seniority 1	Principal	15 Dec 1815
	A note that the Principal is short of:	
	sauce boats	
	salt cellars	
	bed candlesticks	
	bottle stands	
	cheese toaster	
	label for claret	
	silver forks	
	Signed T. Ashley Cust: For:	
Seniority 2	Note book of Principal	21 Jun 1843-30
	Business for the Seniority	Nov 1853
	continued in a second book B to 30 Nov 1853	

Vol. 35 Speech	Record of a Speech	
Speech 1	Speech	c.1790
	Part of a Latin speech, sketched out	

Vol. 35	Records of the College Statutes	
Statutes		
Statutes 1	Quotations from Statutes	17th century
	Quotations from Statutes ch: 3 about appropriating College goods -	
	other notes	
Statutes 2	MS. copy of Statutes	1744
	A manuscript copy of the Statutes, of the oath of Supremacy with a list	
	of Benefactors, their county and rank, titled	
	'Compisitions' of Clyfton, Claymond, Higden, Porter, Ogle, Darby, Jocosa	
	Frankland, Harper, Cox, Mrs Morley, Mordaunt, Queen Elizabeth	
	(Middleton School), Barnston, Palins, Stoddard, Cartwright, Duchess of	
	Somerset, Jones, Milward, Radclyff	
	(also) directions for 'distributing the commemoration'	
	(Matthew Maddock fomer owner)	
	PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS DOCUMENT WAS REMOVED FROM THE HURST	
	CALENDAR IN THE 1990S: current reference is GOV 2 A2/11	

Vol. 35 Steward	Records relating to the College Steward	
College Steward	Steward	1796
1	A proposal to place, in the position of the present Steward, some one who will send out leases and not send out attested copies	
College Steward	Default of Steward	1815
2	Sir John Shaw's purchase in October 1813 caused £4323. 12. 6 to be paid into the Bank in the name of the accountant General of the Court of Chancery. The money was acknowledged in Decr 1813. They were Exchequer Bills and should have been presented on the days of which Government gives notice, for re-investment; if not presented they cease. The Solicitor for the College was assured that the matter would be looked to, but six months interest was lost on that sum, until it was taken out for the payment of the Lidstone purchase, in Aug: 1815. The Solicitor alone is responsible and the College should be indemnified, he holds himself to be accountable A resolution of the seniority in accordance with this, is appended	

Vol. 35	Record of student testimonials	
Testimonial		
Testimonial 1	Testimonial to Commoner	12 Dec 1834
	A letter-testimonial &c to John Byron who is wishing to matriculate -	
	from newark	

Vol. 35	Records relating to Tithes leased to parishoners at Didcot, Oxon	
Tithes		
Tithes 1	Legal opinion on Tithes	18th century
	Mr Fazakerley's opinion on a case where a late Rector of Dudcote had	
	leased his tithes to the tenants in the parish	

Vol. 35	Records about Oxford University and Brasenose College	
University and		
Brasenose		
College		
University and	Receipt	undated (c.1595-
Brasenose	By John Wood Sen to Brasenose College	1614)
College 1	Received of Mr Singleton for Brasenose for the charges of the University	
	£4	
University and	University election of Proctor	19 Feb 1777
Brasenose	A) Memoranda about Form of Election and Electing a Proctor, the Rev.	
College 2	Mr Foley of B.N.C.	
	B) - about a Public Praelector	
	C) Remarks about the Form of electing Proctors and the pratice	
	D) Form of presenting a Proctor to the Vicechancellor	
	E) Forms &c, 1777, Election of Unendowed Lectures i.e. in Grammar,	
	Logic & Metaphysics, their pay	

	(signed) B. M. Foley, Senior Proctor 1777	
	Paper	
University and	Act of Parliament (roads)	1778
Brasenose	An act to amend and enlarge a former act regarding the amending and	
College 3	repairing of the Roads	
	i) from Fryer Bacon's Study to Chilton Pond, and ii) from the top of	
	Hinksey Hill to Foxcombe Hill	
	The renewal of the has become necassary, so the former act is	
	continued - appended is a long list of Trustees for the Oxford district	
	and for the Abingdon district	
University and	University Member of Parliament	20-30 Oct 1806
Brasenose	Five cards respecting proposed members of parliament, addressed to	
College 4	the members of Convocation	
	names proposed: Richard Richards, Richard Heber, Charles Abbott, Sir	
	William Scott (who is to retain his seat)	
University and	University Account	12 Oct 1810
Brasenose	Receipt for £3. 0. 0 the College contribution toward maintaining the	
College 5	workmaster of the University Bridewell for the year	
	Signed by the University Marshall	
University and	University action	6 Feb 1811
Brasenose	Notice issued by Convocation to protest against two local canals i) Berks	
College 6	and Wilts ii) Sutton to Aylesbury, as being likely to injure the River	
	Thames at Oxford (with plan)	
	John Cole, Vice Chancellor	

Vol. 35 Vice-Principal	Records relating to the Vice-Principal of Brasenose College	
Vice-Principal 1	Admission-fees, Lent to Michaelmas 'Extracts' from Register From Divinity Lecture and other sources make the total income of the Vice-Principal for that year to be £32. 17.7 3/4 d	1753

Vol. 35	Records relating to the Visitor of Brasenose College (the Bishop of	
Visitor	Lincoln)	
Visitor 1	Letter about Visitation By Brune Ryves To John Houghton (Bursar) Is ready to assist his friend about the Determinations by the Visitation (cf X.16). He wonders at Dr Meyricks certificate, and recommends application for certificates to one or two people. "If God send me life I shall be ready to do the College all the right that lyes in my power" Paper	10 Mar 1658
Visitor 2	Letter from the Visitor (from Buckden Palace) The Founder referred in the College Statutes to some Valor, but whether it was that of Pope Nicholas, the Visitor cannot say but taking the most favourable interpretation, he should decree that the Living of Whittington was tenable with a Fellowship.	25 Mar 1752
Visitor 3	Visitor's letter	6 Sep 1770

	John, Bishop of Lincoln approves of the choice of the College in	
Visitor 4	nominating Ralph Cawley as Principal Petition to the Visitor	Feb 1785
	The College asks for opinion upon several points in the election of Fellows re. Statutes, ch: i De numero scholarium and ch: vi De electione sociorum. The chapters are quoted in full.	
Visitor 5	Visitor's receipt The Bishop of Lincoln (at the Deanery of St Pauls) to the Principal of B.N.C The Bishop, as visitor, gives his interpretation of the words "habilis moribus et scientia" (afterwards Idoneus moribus &c) as being the intention of the founders to favour the inhabitants of Prescot and Presbury first, then those of Lancashire and Cheshire and so on.	4 Feb 1785
Visitor 6	Petition to Visitor The Principal of B.N.C and 5 senior fellows to the Visitor Rough draft of petition by the Prin: &c that the Visitor would take into consideration the Statute about Election to Fellowships and give an interpretation, as difficulties and doubts have attended such elections Endorsement is application &c 'and on Poper Nicholas' valor?' (?)	25 Jun 1788
Visitor 7	Rescript from the Visitor The Visitor to the Principal of B.N.C. G Bishop of Lincoln gives his decision that Mr Clarke and Mr Fenwicke were not eligible for Porte's Fellowship and he has doubts about the validity of Mr Radcliffe's appointment	25 Aug 1788
Visitor 8	Appeal to Visitor Four senior Fellows of B.N.C. to the Visitor Copy of appeal by four Senior Fellows to the Visitor stating that a Fellowship on the Williamson foundation had been vacant 40 days in full term	30 Oct 1789
Visitor 9	Visitor's decrees no 2) The Visitors reply to a letter no. 1 <not here=""> relative to the diocese enjoying the Elton Fellowship, 6 March 1810 no 3) The Principal's reply to same, 9 March 1810 no 4) The Visitor's rescript reviewing the whole question of the dioceses -Mr Jodrell can take Holy Orders within the year if he chooses, otherwise his Fellowship must be considered void at the end of that time</not>	1810-1811
Visitor 10	Letter to and rescript from Visitor About the two points below as submitted by Principal Hodson, May 1 Visitor enjoins I) that rectories and vicarages can stand upon the same footing II) A Fellow's share can now be considered as twice what it was fixed at in 1754 He also sends an apology for not replying	1-16 May 1812
Visitor 11	Rescript by the Visitor from the Bishop of Lincoln to Dr Hodson, Principal The Bishop state his opinion upon the question of electing Fellows now the University Course has been changed	16 Apr 1816

Vol. 35 Voting	Records relating to voting for MPs	
Voting 1	Cards Two cards reciting votes as proposed members of Paliament for the University The Honble Charles Abbot of Ch: Ch: Edward Cardwell of B.N.C	9 Mar 1825